

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
31 January 2002 (31.01.2002)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 02/08222 A2**

- (51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: C07D 401/00 CA 94070 (US). SEMKO, Christopher; 2361 Carpenter Court, Fremont, CA 94539 (US). XU, Ying-Zi; 793 Cereza Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94306 (US).
- (21) International Application Number: PCT/US01/23096
- (22) International Filing Date: 20 July 2001 (20.07.2001) (74) Agents: SWISS, Gerald F. et al.; BURNS, DOANE, SWECKER & MATHIS, L.L.P., P.O. BOX 1404, Alexandria, VA 22313-1404 (US).
- (25) Filing Language: English
- (26) Publication Language: English
- (30) Priority Data: 60/220,128 21 July 2000 (21.07.2000) US
- (71) Applicants: ELAN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. [US/US]; 800 Gateway Blvd., South San Francisco, CA 94080 (US). AMERICAN HOME PRODUCTS CORPORATION [US/US]; 5 Giraldi Farms, Madison, NJ 07940 (US).
- (72) Inventors: KONRADI, Andrei W.; 95 Cervantes #105, San Francisco, CA 94123 (US). PLEISS, Michael A.; 848 Stella Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94087-1355 (US). THORSETT, Eugene D.; 326 Purissima Street, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 (US). ASHWELL, Susan; 1015 Aspen Drive, Plainsboro, NJ 08536 (US). WELMAKER, Gregory S.; 2 Jason Court, Jackson, NJ 08527 (US). KREFT, Anthony; 43 Barley Court, Langhorne, PA 17047 (US). SARANTAKIS, Dimitrios; 262 Sentinel Avenue, Newtown, PA 18940 (US). DRESSEN, Darren B.; 3815 Susan Drive, #K3, San Bruno, CA 94066 (US). GRANT, Francine S.; 1820 Chestnut Street, San Carlos,
- (81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AI, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).
- Published:**  
— without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report
- For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

(54) Title: HETEROARYL- $\beta$ -ALANINE DERIVATIVES AS ALPHA 4 INTEGRIN INHIBITORS

(57) Abstract: Disclosed are a series of heteroaryl- $\beta$ -alanine derivatives, compositions containing them, processes for their preparation and their use in medicine.

WO 02/08222 A2

-1-

## HETEROARYL- $\beta$ -ALANINE DERIVATIVES AS ALPHA 4 INTEGRIN INHIBITORS

This invention relates to a series of heteroaryl- $\beta$ -alanine derivatives, to compositions containing them, to processes for their preparation, and to their use  
5 in medicine.

Over the last few years it has become increasingly clear that the physical interaction of inflammatory leukocytes with each other and other cells of the body plays an important role in regulating immune and inflammatory responses [Springer, T. A. *Nature*, 346, 425, (1990); Springer, T. A. *Cell* 76, 301, (1994)].

10 Many of these interactions are mediated by specific cell surface molecules collectively referred to as cell adhesion molecules.

The adhesion molecules have been sub-divided into different groups on the basis of their structure. One family of adhesion molecules which is believed to play a particularly important role in regulating immune and inflammatory  
15 responses is the integrin family. This family of cell surface glycoproteins has a typical non-covalently linked heterodimer structure. At least 14 different integrin alpha chains and 8 different integrin beta chains have been identified [Sonnenberg, A. *Current Topics in Microbiology and Immunology*, 184, 7, (1993)]. The members of the family are typically named according to their heterodimer  
20 composition although trivial nomenclature is widespread in this field. Thus the integrin termed  $\alpha 4\beta 1$  consists of the integrin alpha 4 chain associated with the integrin beta 1 chain, but is also widely referred to as Very Late Antigen 4 or VLA4. Not all of the potential pairings of integrin alpha and beta chains have yet been observed in nature and the integrin family has been subdivided into a number  
25 of subgroups based on the pairings that have been recognized [Sonnenberg, A.

-2-

*ibid*].

The importance of cell adhesion molecules in human leukocyte function has been further highlighted by a genetic deficiency disease called Leukocyte Adhesion Deficiency (LAD) in which one of the families of leukocyte integrins is not  
5 expressed [Marlin, S. D. *et al* J. Exp. Med. 164, 855 (1986)]. Patients with this disease have a reduced ability to recruit leukocytes to inflammatory sites and suffer recurrent infections which in extreme cases may be fatal.

The potential to modify adhesion molecule function in such a way as to beneficially modulate immune and inflammatory responses has been extensively  
10 investigated in animal models using specific monoclonal antibodies that block various functions of these molecules [e.g. Issekutz, T. B. J. Immunol. 3394, (1992); Li, Z. *et al* (Am. J. Physiol. 263, L723, (1992); Binns; R.M. *et al* J. Immunol. 157, 4094, (1996)]. A number of monoclonal antibodies which block adhesion molecule function are currently being investigated for their therapeutic  
15 potential in human disease.

One particular integrin subgroup of interest involves the  $\alpha 4$  chain which can pair with two different beta chains  $\beta 1$  and  $\beta 7$  [Sonnenberg, A. *ibid*]. The  $\alpha 4\beta 1$  pairing occurs on many circulating leukocytes (for example lymphocytes, monocytes and eosinophils) although it is absent or only present at low levels on  
20 circulating neutrophils.  $\alpha 4\beta 1$  binds to an adhesion molecule (Vascular Cell Adhesion Molecule-1 also known as VCAM-1) frequently up-regulated on endothelial cells at sites of inflammation [Osborne, L. Cell, 62, 3, (1990)]. The molecule has also been shown to bind to at least three sites in the matrix molecule fibronectin [Humphries, M. J. *et al*. Ciba Foundation Symposium, 189, 177,  
25 (1995)]. Based on data obtained with monoclonal antibodies in animal models it is

-3-

believed that the interaction between  $\alpha 4\beta 1$  and ligands on other cells and the extracellular matrix plays an important role in leukocyte migration and activation [Yednock, T. A. *et al*, Nature, 356, 63, (1992); Podolsky, D.K. *et al*. J. Clin. Invest. 92, 373, (1993); Abraham, W. M. *et al*. J. Clin. Invest. 93, 776, (1994)].

5           The integrin generated by the pairing of  $\alpha 4$  and  $\beta 7$  has been termed LPAM-1 [Holzmann, B and Weissman, I. EMBO J. 8, 1735, (1989)] and like  $\alpha 4\beta 1$ , binds to VCAM-1 and fibronectin. In addition,  $\alpha 4\beta 7$  binds to an adhesion molecule believed to be involved in the homing of leukocytes to mucosal tissue termed MAdCAM-1 [Berlin, C. *et al*, Cell, 74, 185, (1993)]. The interaction  
10       between  $\alpha 4\beta 7$  and MAdCAM-1 may also be important at sites of inflammation outside of mucosal tissue [Yang, X-D. *et al*, PNAS, 91, 12604 (1994)].

Regions of the peptide sequence recognised by  $\alpha 4\beta 1$  and  $\alpha 4\beta 7$  when they bind to their ligands have been identified.  $\alpha 4\beta 1$  seems to recognise LDV, IDA or REDV peptide sequences in fibronectin and a QIDSP sequence in VCAM-1  
15       [Humphries, M. J. *et al*, *ibid*] whilst  $\alpha 4\beta 7$  recognises a LDT sequence in MAdCAM-1 [Briskin, M. J. *et al*, J. Immunol. 156, 719, (1996)]. There have been several reports of inhibitors of these interactions being designed from modifications of these short peptide sequences [Cardarelli, P. M. *et al* J. Biol. Chem. 269, 18668, (1994); Shroff, H. N. Bioorganic. Med. Chem. Lett. 6, 2495,  
20       (1996); Vanderslice, P. J. Immunol. 158, 1710, (1997)]. It has also been reported that a short peptide sequence derived from the  $\alpha 4\beta 1$  binding site in fibronectin can inhibit a contact hypersensitivity reaction in a trinitrochlorobenzene sensitised mouse [Ferguson, T. A. *et al*, PNAS 88, 8072, (1991)].

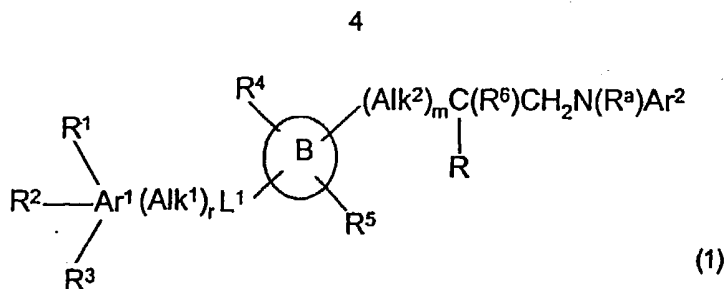
Since the alpha 4 subgroup of integrins are predominantly expressed on  
25       leukocytes their inhibition can be expected to be beneficial in a number of immune

-4-

or inflammatory disease states. However, because of the ubiquitous distribution and wide range of functions performed by other members of the integrin family it is very important to be able to identify selective inhibitors of the alpha 4 subgroup.

We have now found a group of compounds which are potent and selective inhibitors of  $\alpha 4$  integrins. Members of the group are able to inhibit  $\alpha 4$  integrins such as  $\alpha 4\beta 1$  and/or  $\alpha 4\beta 7$  at concentrations at which they generally have no or minimal inhibitory action on  $\alpha$  integrins of other subgroups. The compounds are thus of use in medicine, for example in the prophylaxis and treatment of immune or inflammatory disorders as described hereinafter.

Thus according to one aspect of the invention we provide a compound of formula (1)



wherein

$Ar^1$  is an aromatic or heteroaromatic group;

$R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  which may be the same or different is each an atom or group

$-L^2(Alk^3)_u L^3(R^7)_u$  in which  $L^2$  and  $L^3$  which may be the same or different is each a covalent bond or a linker atom or group,

$t$  is zero or the integer 1,

$u$  is an integer 1, 2 or 3,

-5-

Alk<sup>3</sup> is an aliphatic or heteroaliphatic chain and R<sup>7</sup> is a hydrogen or halogen atom or a group selected from alkyl, -OR<sup>8</sup>, where R<sup>8</sup> is a hydrogen atom or an optionally substituted alkyl group, -SR<sup>8</sup>, -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, where R<sup>9</sup> is as just defined for R<sup>8</sup> and may be the same or different, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -CN, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>8</sup>, -SO<sub>3</sub>H, -SOR<sup>8</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>8</sup>,  
 5 -OCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>8</sup>, -CONR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -OCONR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -CSNR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -COR<sup>8</sup>, -OCOR<sup>8</sup>, -N(R<sup>8</sup>)COR<sup>9</sup>,  
 -N(R<sup>8</sup>)CSR<sup>9</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>8</sup>)(R<sup>9</sup>), -N(R<sup>8</sup>)SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>9</sup>, -N(R<sup>8</sup>)CON(R<sup>9</sup>)(R<sup>10</sup>), where R<sup>10</sup> is a hydrogen atom or an optionally substituted alkyl group, -N(R<sup>8</sup>)CSN(R<sup>9</sup>)(R<sup>10</sup>) or -N(R<sup>8</sup>)SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>9</sup>)(R<sup>10</sup>);

Alk<sup>1</sup> is an optionally substituted aliphatic or heteroaliphatic chain;

10 L<sup>1</sup> is a covalent bond or a linker atom or group;

Alk<sup>2</sup> is a straight or branched alkylene chain;

m is zero or an integer 1;

R<sup>6</sup> is a hydrogen atom or a methyl group;

r is zero or the integer 1;

15 R is a carboxylic acid (-CO<sub>2</sub>H) or a derivative thereof;

R<sup>a</sup> is a hydrogen atom or a methyl group;

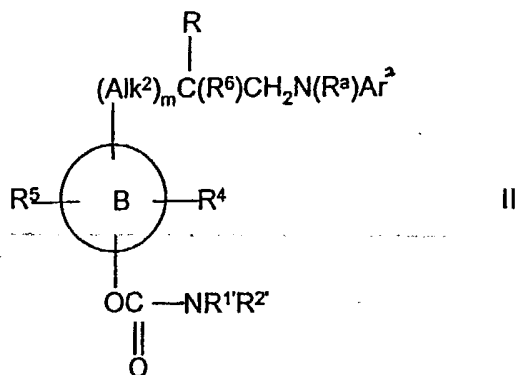
Ar<sup>2</sup> is an optionally substituted aromatic or heteroaromatic group;

B is a nitrogen containing heteroaryl group;

and the salts, solvates, hydrates and N-Oxides thereof.

20 Another class of compounds within the scope of this invention include compounds of formula (2)

-6-

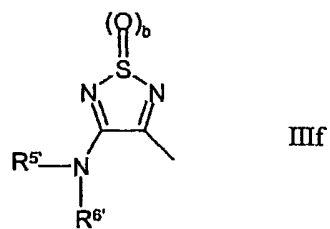
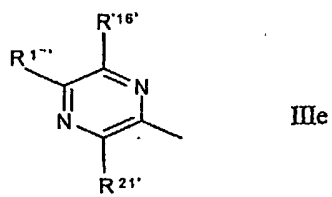
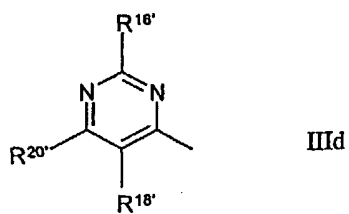
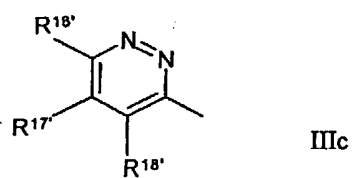
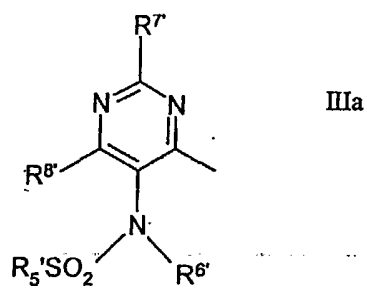


wherein R, R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>6</sup>, Alk<sup>2</sup>, B, *m* and Ar are as defined above and R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, heteroaryl or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup>, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, are joined to form an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring; and the salts, solvates, hydrates and N-oxides thereof.

In one preferred embodiment, R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup>, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, are joined to form an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring provided that said substituted alkyl, substituted alkenyl and substituted cycloalkyl do not carry an aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl or substituted heteroaryl group.

Preferably, in the compounds of this invention, Ar<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of moieties of formula IIIa, IIIc, IIId, IIIe or IIIf:

-7-





-8-

where R<sup>5</sup> is selected from the group consisting of alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, aryl, substituted aryl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, substituted cycloalkenyl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic, heteroaryl and substituted heteroaryl;

- 5           R<sup>6</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, substituted cycloalkenyl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, and -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>10</sup> where R<sup>10</sup> is selected from the group consisting of alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, substituted  
10 cycloalkenyl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl;

- R<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>8</sup> are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic, substituted  
15 heterocyclic and halogen;

          R<sup>16</sup> and R<sup>17</sup> are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, amino, substituted amino, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic and halogen; and

- 20           R<sup>18</sup> is selected from the group consisting of alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, amino, substituted amino, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic;

-9-

$R^{20'}$  is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic and halogen;

5         $R^{21'}$  is selected from the group consisting of alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, amino, substituted amino, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic;

b is 1 or 2;

10        and enantiomers, diastereomers and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

It will be appreciated that compounds of formula (1) may have one or more chiral centers, and exist as enantiomers or diastereomers. The invention is to be understood to extend to all such enantiomers, diastereomers and mixtures thereof, including racemates. Formula (1) and (2) and the formulae hereinafter are  
15        intended to represent all individual isomers and mixtures thereof, unless stated or shown otherwise.

In the compounds of formula (1), derivatives of the carboxylic acid group R include carboxylic acid esters and amides. Particular esters and amides include -CO<sub>2</sub>Alk<sup>5</sup> groups and -CONR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup> groups as described herein.

20        In general, the substituents R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> in compounds of the invention may be positioned on any available carbon atom, or, when present, nitrogen atom in the aromatic or heteroaromatic group represented by Ar<sup>1</sup>.

-10-

When  $\text{Alk}^1$  is present in compounds of formula (1) as an optionally substituted aliphatic chain it may be an optionally substituted  $\text{C}_{1-10}$  aliphatic chain. Particular examples include optionally substituted straight or branched chain  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_{2-6}$  alkenyl, or  $\text{C}_{2-6}$  alkynyl chains.

- 5 Heteroaliphatic chains represented by  $\text{Alk}^1$  include the aliphatic chains just described but with each chain additionally containing one, two, three or four heteroatoms or heteroatom-containing groups. Particular heteroatoms or groups include atoms or groups  $\text{L}^4$  where  $\text{L}^4$  is as defined above for  $\text{L}^1$  when  $\text{L}^1$  is a linker atom or group. Each  $\text{L}^4$  atom or group may interrupt the aliphatic chain, or may  
10 be positioned at its terminal carbon atom to connect the chain to an adjoining atom or group.

- Particular examples of aliphatic chains represented by  $\text{Alk}^1$  include optionally substituted  $-\text{CH}_2-$ ,  $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$ ,  $-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)-$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2-$ ,  $-(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{CH}_2-$ ,  $-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)\text{CH}_2-$ ,  $-(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{CH}_2-$ ,  $-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$ ,  $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)\text{CH}_2-$ ,  
15  $-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CH}_2-$ ,  $-(\text{CH}_2)_4\text{CH}_2-$ ,  $-(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{CH}_2-$ ,  $-\text{CHCH}-$ ,  $-\text{CHCHCH}_2-$ ,  $-\text{CH}_2\text{CHCH}-$ ,  $-\text{CHCHCH}_2\text{CH}_2-$ ,  $-\text{CH}_2\text{CHCHCH}_2-$ ,  $-(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{CHCH}-$ ,  $-\text{CC}-$ ,  $-\text{CCCH}_2-$ ,  $-\text{CH}_2\text{CC}-$ ,  $-\text{CCCH}_2\text{CH}_2-$ ,  $-\text{CH}_2\text{CCCH}_2-$ , or  $-(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{CC}-$  chains. Where appropriate each of said chains may be optionally interrupted by one or two atoms and/or groups  $\text{L}^4$  to form an optionally substituted heteroaliphatic chain. Particular examples include  
20 optionally substituted  $-\text{L}^4\text{CH}_2-$ ,  $-\text{CH}_2\text{L}^4\text{CH}_2-$ ,  $-\text{L}^4(\text{CH}_2)_2-$ ,  $-\text{CH}_2\text{L}^4(\text{CH}_2)_2-$ ,  $(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{L}^4\text{CH}_2-$ ,  $-\text{L}^4(\text{CH}_2)_3-$  and  $-(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{L}^4(\text{CH}_2)_2-$  chains. The optional substituents which may be present on aliphatic or heteroaliphatic chains represented by  $\text{Alk}^1$  include one, two, three or more substituents where each substituent may be the same or different and is selected from halogen atoms, e.g. fluorine, chlorine,  
25 bromine or iodine atoms, or  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkoxy, e.g. methoxy or ethoxy, thiol,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkylthio e.g. methylthio or ethylthio, amino or substituted amino groups.

-11-

Substituted amino groups include  $\text{-NHR}^{12}$  and  $\text{-N(R}^{12})_2$  groups where  $\text{R}^{12}$  is an optionally substituted straight or branched alkyl group as defined below for  $\text{R}^{11}$ . Where two  $\text{R}^{12}$  groups are present these may be the same or different. Particular examples of substituted chains represented by  $\text{Alk}^1$  include those-specific chains just described substituted by one, two, or three halogen atoms such as fluorine atoms, for example chains of the type  $\text{-CH(CF}_3\text{)-}$ ,  $\text{-C(CF}_3\text{)}_2\text{-}$ ,  $\text{-CH}_2\text{CH(CF}_3\text{)-}$ ,  $\text{-CH}_2\text{C(CF}_3\text{)}_2\text{-}$ ,  $\text{-CH(CF}_3\text{)-}$  and  $\text{-C(CF}_3\text{)}_2\text{CH}_2\text{-}$ .

$\text{Alk}^2$  in the compounds of the invention may be for example a straight or branched  $\text{C}_{1-3}$  alkylene chain. Particular examples include  $\text{-CH}_2\text{-}$ ,  $\text{-CH(CH}_3\text{)-}$  and  $\text{-(CH}_2\text{)}_2\text{-}$ .

When in the compounds of formula (1)  $\text{L}^1$ ,  $\text{L}^2$  and/or  $\text{L}^3$  is present as a linker atom or group it may be any divalent linking atom or group. Particular examples include  $\text{-O-}$  or  $\text{-S-}$  atoms or  $\text{-C(O)-}$ ,  $\text{-C(O)O-}$ ,  $\text{-OC(O)-}$ ,  $\text{-C(S)-}$ ,  $\text{-S(O)-}$ ,  $\text{-S(O)}_2\text{-}$ ,  $\text{-N(R}^{\text{II}}\text{)-}$ , where  $\text{R}^{\text{II}}$  is a hydrogen atom or an optionally substituted alkyl group,  $\text{-CON(R}^{\text{II}}\text{)-}$ ,  $\text{-OC(O)N(R}^{\text{II}}\text{)-}$ ,  $\text{-CSN(R}^{\text{II}}\text{)-}$ ,  $\text{-N(R}^{\text{II}}\text{)CO-}$ ,  $\text{-N(R}^{\text{II}}\text{)C(O)O-}$ ,  $\text{-N(R}^{\text{II}}\text{)CS-}$ ,  $\text{-S(O)}_2\text{N(R}^{\text{II}}\text{)-}$ ,  $\text{-N(R}^{\text{II}}\text{)S(O)}_2\text{-}$ ,  $\text{-N(R}^{\text{II}}\text{)CON(R}^{\text{II}}\text{)-}$ ,  $\text{-N(R}^{\text{II}}\text{)CSN(R}^{\text{II}}\text{)-}$ , or  $\text{-N(R}^{\text{II}}\text{)SO}_2\text{N(R}^{\text{II}}\text{)-}$  groups. Where the linker group contains two  $\text{R}^{\text{II}}$  substituents, these may be the same or different.

When  $\text{R}^7$ ,  $\text{R}^8$ ,  $\text{R}^9$ ,  $\text{R}^{10}$  and/or  $\text{R}^{11}$  in the compounds of formula (1) is an alkyl group it may be a straight or branched  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl group, e.g. a  $\text{C}_{1-3}$  alkyl group such as a methyl or ethyl group. Optional substituents which may be present on such groups include for example one, two or three substituents which may be the same or different selected from halogen atoms, for example fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine atoms, or hydroxy or  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkoxy e.g. methoxy or ethoxy groups.

-12-

When  $\text{Alk}^3$  is present in the compounds of formula (1) as an aliphatic or heteroaliphatic chain it may be for example any of the above-mentioned  $\text{C}_{1-10}$  aliphatic or heteroaliphatic chains described for  $\text{Alk}^1$ .

Halogen atoms represented by  $\text{R}^7$  in compounds of the invention include  
 5 fluorine, chlorine, bromine, or iodine atoms.

Examples of the substituents represented by  $\text{R}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^2$ ,  $\text{R}^3$ ,  $\text{R}^4$  and  $\text{R}^5$  in compounds of formula (1) include atoms or groups  $-\text{L}^2\text{Alk}^3\text{L}^3\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{L}^2\text{Alk}^3\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{L}^2\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{Alk}^3\text{R}^7$  and  $-\text{R}^7$  wherein  $\text{L}^2$ ,  $\text{Alk}^3$ ,  $\text{L}^3$  and  $\text{R}^7$  are as defined above. Particular  
 10 examples of such substituents include  $-\text{L}^2\text{CH}_2\text{L}^3\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{L}^2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)\text{L}^3\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{L}^2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{L}^3\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{L}^2\text{CH}_2\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{L}^2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{L}^2(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{CH}_2\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)\text{R}^7$  and  $-(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{R}^7$  groups.

Thus each of  $\text{R}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^2$ ,  $\text{R}^3$ ,  $\text{R}^4$  and  $\text{R}^5$  in compounds of the invention may be for example a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, e.g. a fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine atom, or a  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyl, e.g. methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl or  
 15 t-butyl,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkylamino, e.g. methylamino or ethylamino,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ hydroxyalkyl, e.g. hydroxymethyl or hydroxyethyl, carboxy $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyl, e.g. carboxyethyl,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkylthio e.g. methylthio or ethylthio, carboxy $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkylthio, e.g. carboxymethylthio, 2-carboxyethylthio or 3-carboxypropylthio,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkoxy, e.g. methoxy or ethoxy,  $\text{C}_{6-12}$  aryl $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyloxy e.g. benzyloxy, hydroxy $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkoxy, e.g. 2-hydroxyethoxy,  
 20 halo $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyl, e.g. trifluoromethyl, halo $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkoxy, e.g. trifluoromethoxy,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkylamino, e.g. methylamino or ethylamino, amino ( $-\text{NH}_2$ ), amino $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl, e.g. aminomethyl or aminoethyl,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ dialkylamino, e.g. dimethylamino or diethylamino,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkylamino $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyl, e.g. ethylaminoethyl,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ dialkylamino $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyl, e.g. diethylaminoethyl, amino $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkoxy, e.g.  
 25 aminoethoxy,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkylamino $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkoxy, e.g. methylaminoethoxy,

-13-

- C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylaminoC<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy, e.g. dimethylaminoethoxy, diethylaminoethoxy, diisopropylaminoethoxy, or dimethylaminopropoxy, nitro, cyano, amidino, hydroxyl (-OH), formyl(HC(O)-), carboxyl (-CO<sub>2</sub>H), -CO<sub>2</sub>Alk<sup>5</sup>, where Alk<sup>5</sup> is as defined below, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkanoyl e.g. acetyl, thiol (-SH), thioC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, e.g.
- 5 thiomethyl or thioethyl, thioC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl(C<sub>6-12</sub>aryl e.g. thiobenzyl, sulphonyl (-SO<sub>3</sub>H), C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylsulphinyl e.g. methylsulphinyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylsulphonyl, e.g. methylsulphonyl, aminosulphonyl (-SO<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>), C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminosulphonyl, e.g. methylaminosulphonyl or ethylaminosulphonyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylaminosulphonyl, e.g. dimethylaminosulphonyl or diethylaminosulphonyl, phenylaminosulphonyl, carboxamido (-CONH<sub>2</sub>),
- 10 C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminocarbonyl, e.g. methylaminocarbonyl or ethylaminocarbonyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylaminocarbonyl, e.g. dimethylaminocarbonyl or diethylaminocarbonyl, aminoC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminocarbonyl, e.g. aminoethylaminocarbonyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylaminoC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminocarbonyl, e.g. diethylaminoethylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminocarbonylamino, e.g.
- 15 methylaminocarbonylamino or ethylaminocarbonylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylaminocarbonylamino, e.g. dimethylaminocarbonylamino or diethylaminocarbonylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminocarbonylC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamino, e.g. ethylaminothiocarbonylmethyl-amino, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylsulphonylamino, e.g. methylsulphonylamino or ethylsulphonylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylsulphonylamino, e.g.
- 20 dimethylsulphonyl amino or diethylsulphonylamino, aminosulphonylamino (-NHSO<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>), C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminosulphonylamino, e.g. methylaminosulphonylamino or ethylaminosulphonylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylaminosulphonylamino, e.g. dimethylaminosulphonylamino or diethylaminosulphonylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkanoylamino, e.g. Acetylamino, aminoC<sub>1-6</sub>alkanoylamino
- 25 e.g. Aminoacetylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylaminoC<sub>1-6</sub>alkanoylamino, e.g. dimethylaminoacetylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkanoylaminoC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, e.g. Acetylaminomethyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkanoylaminoC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamino, e.g. Acetamidoethylamino,

-14-

C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxycarbonylamino, e.g. methoxycarbonylamino, ethoxycarbonylamino or t-butoxycarbonylamino group.

Aromatic groups represented by the group Ar<sup>1</sup> and/or Ar<sup>2</sup> in compounds of the invention include for example monocyclic or bicyclic fused ring

- 5 C<sub>6-12</sub> aromatic groups, such as phenyl, 1- or 2-naphthyl, 1- or 2-tetrahydronaphthyl, indanyl or indenyl groups. Aromatic groups represented by the group Ar<sup>2</sup> may be optionally substituted by one, two, three or more R<sup>13</sup> atoms or groups as defined below. Heteroaromatic groups represented by the group Ar<sup>1</sup> and/or Ar<sup>2</sup> in the compounds of formula (1) include for example
- 10 C<sub>1-9</sub> heteroaromatic groups containing for example one, two, three or four heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulphur or nitrogen atoms. In general, the heteroaromatic groups may be for example monocyclic or bicyclic fused ring heteroaromatic groups. Monocyclic heteroaromatic groups include for example five- or six-membered heteroaromatic groups containing one, two, three or four
- 15 heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulphur or nitrogen atoms. Bicyclic heteroaromatic groups include for example eight- to thirteen-membered fused-ring heteroaromatic groups containing one, two or more heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulphur or nitrogen atoms.

- Particular examples of heteroaromatic groups of these types include
- 20 pyrrolyl, furyl, thienyl, imidazolyl, N-C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylimidazolyl oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-thiadiazole, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, 1,3,5-triazinyl, 1,2,4-triazinyl, 1,2,3-triazinyl, benzofuryl, (2,3-dihydro)benzofuryl, benzothieryl,
- 25 benzotriazolyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, benzimidazolyl, imidazo(1,2-a)pyridyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzopyranyl, (3,4-dihydro)benzopyranyl,

-15-

quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, naphthyridinyl, pyrido(3,4-b)pyridyl, pyrido(3,2-b)pyridyl, pyrido(4,3-b)-pyridyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, tetrazolyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinolinyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, and imidyl, e.g. succinimidyl, phthalimidyl, or naphthalimidyl such as 1,8-naphthalimidyl.

- 5 Optional substituents which may be present on the aromatic or heteroaromatic groups represented by  $Ar^2$  include one, two, three or more substituents, each selected from an atom or group  $R^{13}$  in which  $R^{13}$  is  $-R^{13a}$  or  $-Alk^4$  ( $R^{13a}$ )<sub>m</sub>, where  $R^{13a}$  is a halogen atom, or an amino ( $-NH_2$ ), substituted amino, nitro, cyano, amidino, hydroxyl ( $-OH$ ), substituted hydroxyl, formyl, carboxyl
- 10 ( $-CO_2H$ ), esterified carboxyl, thiol ( $-SH$ ), substituted thiol,  $-COR^{14}$ , where  $R^{14}$  is an  $-Alk^3(R^{13a})_m$ , aryl or heteroaryl group,  $-CSR^{14}$ ,  $-SO_3H$ ,  $-SO_2R^{14}$ ,  $-SO_2NH_2$ ,  $-SO_2NHR^{14}$ ,  $SO_2N(R^{14})_2$ ,  $-CONH_2$ ,  $-CSNH_2$ ,  $-CONHR^{14}$ ,  $-CSNHR^{14}$ ,  $-CON(R^{14})_2$ ,  $-CSN(R^{14})_2$ ,  $-N(R^{12})SO_2R^{14}$ ,  $-N(SO_2R^{14})_2$ ,  $-NH^2(R^{11})SO_2NH_2$ ,  $-N(R^{11})SO_2NHR^{14}$ ,  $-N(R^{11})SO_2N(R^{14})_2$ ,  $-N(R^{11})COR^{14}$ ,  $-N(R^{11})CON(R^{14})_2$ ,  $-N(R^{11})CSN(R^{14})_2$ ,
- 15  $-N(R^{11})CSR^{14}$ ,  $-N(R^{11})C(O)OR^{14}$ ,  $-SO_2NHet^1$ , where  $-NHet^1$  is an optionally substituted  $C_{3-7}$ -cyclicamino group optionally containing one or more other  $-O-$  or  $-S-$  atoms or  $-N(R^{11})-$ ,  $-C(O)-$  or  $-C(S)-$  groups,  $-CONHet^1$ ,  $-CSNHet^1$ ,  $-N(R^{11})SO_2NHet^1$ ,  $-N(R^{11})CONHet^1$ ,  $-N(R^{11})CSNHet^1$ ,  $-Het^2$ , where  $Het^2$  is an optionally substituted monocyclic  $C_{3-7}$ -carbocyclic group optionally containing one
- 20 or more  $-O-$  or  $-S-$  atoms or  $-N(R^{11})-$ ,  $-C(O)-$  or  $-C(S)-$  groups,  $-SO_2N(R^{11})Het^2$ ,  $-CON(R^{11})Het^2$ ,  $-CSN(R^{11})Het^2$ ,  $-N(R^{11})CON(R^{11})Het^2$ ,  $-N(R^{11})CSN(R^{11})Het^2$ , aryl or heteroaryl group;  $Alk^4$  is a straight or branched  $C_{1-6}$ -alkylene,  $C_{2-6}$ -alkenylene or  $C_{2-6}$ -alkynylene chain, optionally interrupted by one, two or three  $-O-$  or  $-S-$  atoms or  $-S(O)_n$ , where  $n$  is an integer 1 or 2, or  $-N(R^{15})-$  groups, where  $R^{15}$  is a
- 25 hydrogen atom or  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl, e.g. methyl or ethyl group; and  $m$  is zero or an integer 1, 2 or 3. It will be appreciated that when two  $R^{11}$  or  $R^{14}$  groups are present in one of the above substituents, the  $R^{11}$  or  $R^{14}$  groups may be the same or



-16-

different.

When in the group  $-\text{Alk}^4(\text{R}^{13a})_m$ ,  $m$  is an integer 1, 2 or 3, it is to be understood that the substituent or substituents  $\text{R}^{13a}$  may be present on any suitable carbon atom in  $-\text{Alk}^4$ . Where more than one  $\text{R}^{13a}$  substituent is present these may  
 5 be the same or different and may be present on the same or different atom in  $-\text{Alk}^4$ . Clearly, when  $m$  is zero and no substituent  $\text{R}^{13a}$  is present the alkylene, alkenylene or alkynylene chain represented by  $\text{Alk}^4$  becomes an alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group.

When  $\text{R}^{13a}$  is a substituted amino group it may be for example a group  
 10  $-\text{NHR}^{14}$ , where  $\text{R}^{14}$  is as defined above, or a group  $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{14})_2$  wherein each  $\text{R}^{14}$  group is the same or different.

When  $\text{R}^{13a}$  is a halogen atom it may be for example a fluorine, chlorine, bromine, or iodine atom.

When  $\text{R}^{13a}$  is a substituted hydroxyl or substituted thiol group it may be for  
 15 example a group  $-\text{OR}^{14}$  or a  $-\text{SR}^{14}$  or  $-\text{SC}(=\text{NH})\text{NH}_2$  group respectively.

Esterified carboxyl groups represented by the group  $\text{R}^{13a}$  include groups of formula  $-\text{CO}_2\text{Alk}^5$  wherein  $\text{Alk}^5$  is a straight or branched, optionally substituted  $\text{C}_{1-8}$  alkyl group such as a methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, i-butyl, s-butyl or t-butyl group; a  $\text{C}_{6-12}$ aryl $\text{C}_{1-8}$ alkyl group such as an optionally substituted benzyl,  
 20 phenylethyl, phenylpropyl, 1-naphthylmethyl or 2-naphthylmethyl group; a  $\text{C}_{6-12}$ aryl group such as an optionally substituted phenyl, 1-naphthyl or 2-naphthyl group; a  $\text{C}_{6-12}$ aryloxy $\text{C}_{1-8}$  alkyl group such as an optionally substituted phenyloxymethyl, phenyloxyethyl, 1-naphthyl-oxymethyl, or 2-naphthyloxymethyl

-17-

group; an optionally substituted  $C_{1-8}$ alkanoyloxy $C_{1-8}$ alkyl group, such as a pivaloyloxymethyl, propionyloxyethyl or propionyloxypropyl group; or a  $C_{6-12}$ aroyloxy $C_{1-8}$ alkyl group such as an optionally substituted benzoyloxyethyl or benzoyloxypropyl group. Optional substituents present on the  $Alk^5$  group include

5  $R^{13a}$  substituents described above.

When  $Alk^4$  is present in or as a substituent it may be for example a methylene, ethylene, n-propylene, i-propylene, n-butylene, i-butylene, s-butylene, t-butylene, ethenylene, 2-propenylene, 2-butenylene, 3-butenylene, ethynylene, 2-propynylene, 2-butyneylene or 3-butyneylene chain, optionally interrupted by one,

10 two, or three -O- or -S-, atoms or -S(O)-, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>- or -N( $R^{12}$ )-groups.

Aryl or heteroaryl groups represented by the groups  $R^{13a}$  or  $R^{14}$  include mono- or bicyclic optionally substituted  $C_{6-12}$  aromatic or  $C_{1-9}$  heteroaromatic groups as described above for the group  $Ar^2$ . The aromatic and heteroaromatic groups may be attached to the remainder of the compound of formula (1) by any

15 carbon or hetero e.g. nitrogen atom as appropriate.

When -NHet<sup>1</sup> or -Het<sup>2</sup> forms part of a substituent  $R^{13}$  each may be for example an optionally substituted pyrrolidinyl, pyrazolidinyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperidinyl or thiazolidinyl group. Additionally Het<sup>2</sup> may represent for example, an optionally substituted cyclopentyl or

20 cyclohexyl group. Optional substituents which may be present on -NHet<sup>1</sup> or -Het<sup>2</sup> include those  $R^7$  substituents described above.

Particularly useful atoms or groups represented by  $R^{13}$  include fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine atoms, or  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl, e.g. methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl or t-butyl, optionally substituted phenyl, pyridyl,

-18-

- pyrimidinyl, pyrrolyl, furyl, thiazolyl, or thienyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperazinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamino, e.g. methylamino or ethylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub>hydroxyalkyl, e.g. hydroxymethyl or hydroxyethyl, carboxyC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, e.g. carboxyethyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylthio e.g. methylthio or ethylthio,
- 5 carboxyC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylthio, e.g. carboxymethylthio, 2-carboxyethylthio or 3-carboxy-propylthio, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy, e.g. methoxy or ethoxy, hydroxyC<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy, e.g. 2-hydroxyethoxy, optionally substituted phenoxy, pyridyloxy, thiazolyloxy, phenylthio or pyridylthio, C<sub>5-7</sub>cycloalkoxy, e.g. cyclopentyloxy, haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, e.g. trifluoromethyl, haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy, e.g. trifluoromethoxy,
- 10 C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamino, e.g. methylamino or ethylamino or propylamino, optionally substituted C<sub>6-12</sub>arylC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamino, e.g. benzylamino, fluorobenzylamino or hydroxyphenylethylamino, amino (-NH<sub>2</sub>), amino C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, e.g. aminomethyl or aminoethyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylamino, e.g. dimethylamino or diethylamino, aminoC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamino e.g. aminomethylamino, aminoethylamino or
- 15 aminopropylamino, Het<sup>1</sup>NC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamino e.g. morpholinopropylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminoC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, e.g. ethylaminoethyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylaminoC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, e.g. diethylaminoethyl, aminoC<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy, e.g. aminoethoxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminoC<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy, e.g. methylaminoethoxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylaminoC<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy, e.g. dimethylaminoethoxy, diethylaminoethoxy, diisopropylaminoethoxy, or dimethylaminopropoxy,
- 20 hydroxyC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamino, e.g. hydroxyethylamino, hydroxypropylamino or hydroxybutylamino, imido, such as phthalimido or naphthalimido, e.g. 1,8-naphthalimido, vitro, cyano, amidino, hydroxyl (-OH), formyl [HC(O)-], carboxyl (-CO<sub>2</sub>H), -CO<sub>2</sub>Alk<sup>5</sup>, where Alk<sup>5</sup> is as defined above, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkanoyl e.g. acetyl, propyryl or butyryl, optionally substituted benzoyl, thiol (-SH),
- 25 thioC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, e.g. Thiomethyl or thioethyl, -SC(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>, sulphonyl (-SO<sub>3</sub>H), C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl-sulphinyl, e.g. methylsulphinyl, ethylsulphinyl or propylsulphinyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylsulphonyl, e.g. methylsulphonyl, ethylsulphonyl, propylsulphonyl, hexylsulphonyl or isobutylsulphonyl, aminosulphonyl (-SO<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>),

-19-

- C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminosulphonyl, e.g. methylaminosulphonyl, ethylaminosulphonyl or propylaminosulphonyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylaminosulphonyl, e.g. dimethylamino-sulphonyl or diethylaminosulphonyl, optionally substituted phenylamino-sulphonyl, carboxamido (-CONH<sub>2</sub>), C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminocarbonyl, e.g. methylaminocarbonyl, ethylaminocarbonyl or propylaminocarbonyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylaminocarbonyl, e.g. dimethylaminocarbonyl, diethylaminocarbonyl or dipropylaminocarbonyl, aminoC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminocarbonyl, e.g. Aminoethylaminocarbonyl, C<sub>1-6</sub> dialkylaminoC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminocarbonyl, e.g. diethylaminoethylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminocarbonyl-amino, e.g. methylaminocarbonylamino or ethylaminocarbonylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylaminocarbonylamino, e.g. dimethylaminocarbonylamino or diethylaminocarbonylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminocarbonylC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamino, e.g. methylaminocarbonylmethylamino, aminothiocabonylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl-aminothiocarbonylamino, e.g. methylaminothiocarbonylamino or ethylaminothiocarbonylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub> dialkylaminothiocarbonylamino, e.g. dimethylaminothiocarbonylamino or diethylaminothiocarbonylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminothiocarbonylC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamino, e.g. ethylaminothiocarbonylmethylamino, -CONHC(=NH)NH<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylsulphonylamino, e.g. methylsulphonylamino or ethylsulphonylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylsulphonylamino, e.g. dimethylsulphonylamino or diethylsulphonylamino, optionally substituted phenylsulphonylamino, aminosulphonylamino (-NHSO<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>), C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminosulphonylamino, e.g. methylaminosulphonylamino or ethylaminosulphonylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylaminosulphonylamino, e.g. dimethylaminosulphonyl-amino or diethylaminosulphonylamino, optionally substituted morpholine-sulphonylamino or morpholinesulphonylC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl-amino, optionally substituted phenylaminosulphonylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkanoylamino, e.g. Acetylamino, aminoC<sub>1-6</sub>alkanoylamino e.g. Aminoacetylamino,

-20-

- C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylaminoC<sub>1-6</sub>alkanoylamino, e.g. dimethylaminoacetylamino,  
C<sub>1-6</sub> alkanoylaminoC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, e.g. Acetylaminoethyl,  
C<sub>1-6</sub>alkanoylaminoC<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, e.g. Acetamidoethylamino,  
C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxycarbonylamino, e.g. methoxycarbonylamino, ethoxycarbonylamino or  
5 t-butoxycarbonylamino or optionally substituted benzyloxy, pyridylmethoxy,  
thiazolylmethoxy, benzyloxycarbonylamino, benzyloxycarbonylaminoC<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl  
e.g. benzyloxy carbonylaminoethyl, thiobenzyl, pyridylmethylthio or  
thiazolylmethylthio groups.

- Where desired, two R<sup>13</sup> substituents may be linked together to form a cyclic  
10 group such as a cyclic ether, e.g. a C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylenedioxy group such as  
methylenedioxy or ethylenedioxy.

- It will be appreciated that where two or more R<sup>13</sup> substituents are present,  
these need not necessarily be the same atoms and/or groups. In general, the  
substituent(s) may be present at any available ring position in the aromatic or  
15 heteroaromatic group represented by Ar<sup>2</sup>.

- The presence of certain substituents in the compounds of formula (1) may  
enable salts of the compounds to be formed. Suitable salts include  
pharmaceutically acceptable salts, for example acid addition salts derived  
from inorganic or organic acids, and salts derived from inorganic and  
20 organic bases.

Acid addition salts include hydrochlorides, hydrobromides, hydroiodides,  
alkylsulphonates, e.g. methanesulphonates, ethanesulphonates, or isothionates,  
arylsulphonates, e.g. P-toluenesulphonates, besylates or napsylates, phosphates,

-21-

sulphates, hydrogen sulphates, acetates, trifluoroacetates, propionates, citrates, malcates, fumarates, malonates, succinates, lactates, oxalates, tartrates and benzoates.

Salts derived from inorganic or organic bases include alkali metal salts such as sodium or potassium salts, alkaline earth metal salts such as magnesium or calcium salts, and organic amine salts such as morpholine, piperidine, dimethylamine or diethylamine salts.

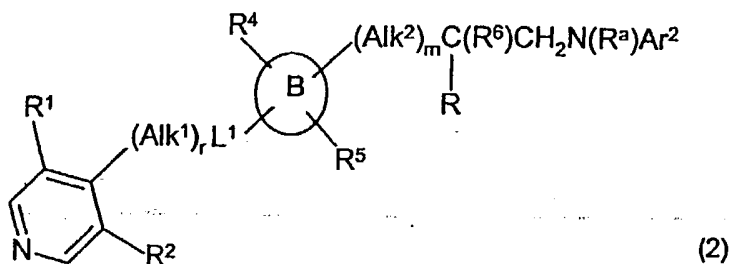
Particularly useful salts of compounds according to the invention include pharmaceutically acceptable salts, especially acid addition pharmaceutically acceptable salts.

One particular class of compounds of formula (1) is that wherein g is zero.

In the compounds according to the invention the group  $Ar^1$  is preferably a phenyl or monocyclic heteroaromatic group. Particularly useful groups of this type are five- or six-membered heteroaromatic groups as described previously, especially five- or six-membered heteroaromatic groups containing one or two heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulphur or nitrogen atoms. Nitrogen-containing groups are especially useful, particularly pyridyl or pyrimidinyl groups.

A particularly useful group of compounds according to the invention has the formula (2):

-22-



wherein  $R^1$  and  $R^2$ , which may be the same or different is each an atom or group  $-L^2(Alk^3)_t L^3(R^7)_u$  in which  $L^2$ ,  $Alk^3$ ,  $t$ ,  $L^3$ ,  $R^7$  and  $u$  are as defined for formula (1) provided that  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are not both hydrogen atoms;  $Alk^1$ ,  $Alk^2$ ,  $m$ ,  $r$ ,  $L^1$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $R^5$ ,  $R^6$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $Ar^2$ ,  $B$  and  $R$  are as defined for formula (1); and the salts, solvates, hydrates and N-oxides thereof.

$R^1$  and  $R^2$  in compounds of formula (2) and in general in compounds of formula (1) is each preferably as particularly described above for compounds of formula (1), other than a hydrogen atom. Particularly useful  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  substituents include halogen atoms, especially fluorine or chlorine atoms, or methyl, halomethyl, especially  $-CF_3$ ,  $-CHF_2$  or  $-CH_2F$ , methoxy or halomethoxy, especially  $-OCF_3$ ,  $-OCHF_2$  or  $-OCH_2F$  groups.

$R^3$  in compounds of the invention is in particular a hydrogen atom.

$R$  in the compounds of formulae (1) and (2) is preferably a  $-CO_2H$  group.

When present, the aliphatic chain represented by  $Alk^1$  in compounds of formulae (1) and (2) is preferably a  $-CH_2-$  chain.

-23-

In general in compounds of formulae (1) and (2)  $-(Alk^1)_rL^1$  is preferably  $-CH_2O-$  or  $-CON(R^{11})-$ . A particularly useful group is  $-CONH-$ .

In compounds of formulae (1) and (2)  $m$  is preferably 1 and  $Alk^2$  is preferably  $-CH_2-$ ;  $g$  in these compounds is preferably zero.

5             $R^4$  and  $R^5$  in the compounds of formulae (1) and (2) may be the same or different and is each preferably a hydrogen or halogen atom or an alkyl, alkoxy, hydroxy, nitro, cyano or  $-NR^8R^9$  group.

$R^6$  and  $R^a$  in the compounds of formulae (1) and (2) is each preferably a hydrogen atom.

10            Particularly useful classes of compounds according to the invention are those wherein  $Ar^2$  is an optionally substituted monocyclic aromatic or heteroaromatic group. One especially useful aromatic group when represented by  $Ar^2$  is phenyl. Especially useful heteroaromatic groups represented by  $Ar^2$  include optionally substituted monocyclic nitrogen-containing heteroaromatic groups,  
15            particularly optionally substituted pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl and triazinyl groups. Where the group is a triazinyl group it is preferably a 1,3,5 triazine.

Optional substituents which may be present on preferred  $Ar^2$  aromatic or heteroaromatic groups include for example one or two substituents selected from those  $R^{13}$  substituents described above.

20            Particularly useful  $R^{13}$  substituents of these types include a halogen atom, especially fluorine or chlorine, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, optionally substituted piperidinyl, especially piperidinyl or 4-carboxypiperidinyl,



-24-

pyrrolidinyl, optionally substituted piperazinyl, especially  
 t-butyloxycarbonylpiperazinyl, thioC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, especially thiomethyl, thioethyl or  
 thiopropyl, optionally substituted thiobenzyl, especially thiobenzyl,  
 haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, especially trifluoromethyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyloxy, especially methoxy, ethoxy  
 5 or propoxy, optionally substituted benzyloxy, especially benzyloxy,  
 haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy, especially trifluoromethoxy and difluoromethoxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamino,  
 especially methylamino, ethylamino or propylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylamino, especially  
 dimethylamino or diethylamino, optionally substituted C<sub>6-12</sub>arylC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamino,  
 especially benzylamino, 4-substituted benzyl, especially 4-fluorobenzylamino or  
 10 4-hydroxyphenylethylamino, aminoalkylamino, especially 3-aminopropylamino,  
 Het<sup>1</sup> NC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamino, especially 3-morpholinopropylamino, optionally substituted  
 phenoxy, especially phenoxy, hydroxyC<sub>1-6</sub>alkylamino, especially  
 2-hydroxyethylamino, 3-hydroxypropylamino and 3-hydroxybutylamino, nitro,  
 carboxyl, -CO<sub>2</sub>Alk<sup>5</sup>, where R<sup>5</sup> is as defined above, especially carboxymethyl and  
 15 carboxyethyl, carboxamido, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminocarbonyl, especially  
 methylaminocarbonyl, ethylaminocarbonyl and propylaminocarbonyl,  
 C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylaminocarbonyl, especially dimethylaminocarbonyl,  
 diethylaminocarbonyl or dipropylaminocarbonyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkanoyl, especially acetyl,  
 propyryl or butyryl, optionally substituted benzoyl, especially benzoyl,  
 20 C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylsulphinyl, especially methylsulphinyl, ethylsulphinyl or propylsulphinyl,  
 C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylsulphonyl, especially methylsulphonyl, ethylsulphonyl, propylsulphonyl,  
 hexylsulphonyl or isobutylsulphonyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminosulphonyl, especially  
 ethylaminosulfonyl or propylaminosulphonyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylaminosulphonyl,  
 especially diethylaminosulphonyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylaminocarbonyl, especially  
 25 methylaminocarbonyl, ethylaminocarbonyl or propylaminocarbonyl,  
 C<sub>1-6</sub>dialkylaminocarbonyl, especially dimethylaminocarbonyl  
 or diethylaminocarbonyl.

-25-

Particularly useful Alk<sup>4</sup> groups when present in compounds of the invention include -CH<sub>2</sub> -, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>- -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>- and -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>- groups.

As used herein, the following terms have the following meanings unless  
5 more limited definitions are used:

As used herein, "alkyl" refers to alkyl groups preferably having from 1 to 10 carbon atoms and more preferably 1 to 6 carbon atoms. This term is exemplified by groups such as methyl, t-butyl, n-heptyl, octyl and the like.

"Substituted alkyl" refers to an alkyl group, preferably of from 1 to 10  
10 carbon atoms, having from 1 to 5 substituents selected from the group consisting of alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, acyl, acylamino, thiocarbonylamino, acyloxy, amino, amidino, alkyl amidino, thioamidino, aminoacyl, aminocarbonylamino, aminothiocarbonylamino, aminocarbonyloxy, aryl, substituted aryl, aryloxy, substituted aryloxy, aryloxyaryl, substituted aryloxyaryl, cyano, halogen,  
15 hydroxyl, nitro, carboxyl, carboxylalkyl, carboxyl-substituted alkyl, carboxyl-cycloalkyl, carboxyl-substituted cycloalkyl, carboxylaryl, carboxyl-substituted aryl, carboxylheteroaryl, carboxyl-substituted heteroaryl, carboxylheterocyclic, carboxyl-substituted heterocyclic, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, guanidino, guanidinosulfone, thiol, thioalkyl, substituted thioalkyl,  
20 thioaryl, substituted thioaryl, thiocycloalkyl, substituted thiocycloalkyl, thioheteroaryl, substituted thioheteroaryl, thioheterocyclic, substituted thioheterocyclic, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic, cycloalkoxy, substituted cycloalkoxy, heteroaryloxy, substituted heteroaryloxy, heterocyclyloxy, substituted heterocyclyloxy, oxycarbonylamino,  
25 oxythiocarbonylamino, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>- alkyl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkyl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-aryl,

-26-

-OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted aryl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>- heteroaryl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted heteroaryl,  
 -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-heterocyclic, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>- substituted heterocyclic, -OSO<sub>2</sub>-NRR where R is  
 hydrogen or alkyl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>- alkyl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkyl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-aryl,  
 -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted aryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted heteroaryl,  
 5 -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-heterocyclic, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted heterocyclic,  
 -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-substituted aryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR- heteroaryl,  
 -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-substituted heteroaryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-heterocyclic,  
 -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-substituted heterocyclic where R is hydrogen or alkyl, mono- and  
 di-alkylamino, mono- and di-(substituted alkyl)amino, mono- and di-arylamino,  
 10 mono- and di-substituted arylamino, mono- and di-heteroarylamino, mono- and  
 di-substituted heteroarylamino, mono- and di-heterocyclic amino, mono- and  
 di-substituted heterocyclic amino, unsymmetric di-substituted amines having  
 different substituents selected from alkyl, substituted alkyl, aryl, substituted aryl,  
 heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic and  
 15 substituted alkyl groups having amino groups blocked by conventional blocking  
 groups such as Boc, Cbz, formyl, and the like or alkyl/substituted alkyl groups  
 substituted with -SO<sub>2</sub>-alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-alkenyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted  
 alkenyl, -SO<sub>2</sub> cycloalkyl, SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted cycloalkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-aryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted  
 aryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted heteroaryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-heterocyclic,  
 20 -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted heterocyclic and -SO<sub>2</sub>NRR where R is hydrogen or alkyl.

"Alkoxy" refers to the group "alkyl-O-" which includes, by way of  
 example, methoxy, ethoxy, *n*-propoxy, *iso*-propoxy, *n*-butoxy, *tert*-butoxy,  
*sec*-butoxy, *n*-pentoxy, *n*-hexoxy, 1,2-dimethylbutoxy, and the like.

"Substituted alkoxy" refers to the group "substituted alkyl-O-".

25 "Alkenoxy" refers to the group "alkenyl-O-".

-27-

"Substituted alkenoxy" refers to the group "substituted alkenyl-O-".

"Acyl" refers to the groups H-C(O)-, alkyl-C(O)-, substituted alkyl-C(O)-, alkenyl-C(O)-, substituted alkenyl-C(O)-, alkynyl-C(O)-, substituted alkynyl-C(O)-, cycloalkyl-C(O)-, substituted cycloalkyl-C(O)-, aryl-C(O)-, substituted aryl-C(O)-, heteroaryl-C(O)-, substituted heteroaryl-C(O), heterocyclic-C(O)-, and substituted heterocyclic-C(O)- wherein alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic are as defined herein.

10 "Acylamino" refers to the group -C(O)NRR where each R is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, aryl, substituted aryl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic and where each R is joined to form together with the nitrogen atom a  
15 heterocyclic or substituted heterocyclic ring wherein alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic are as defined herein.

"Thiocarbonylamino" refers to the group -C(S)NRR where each R is  
20 independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, aryl, substituted aryl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic and where each R is joined to form, together with the nitrogen atom a heterocyclic or substituted heterocyclic ring wherein  
25 alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl,

-28-

cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic are as defined herein.

"Acyloxy" refers to the groups alkyl-C(O)O-, substituted alkyl-C(O)O-, alkenyl-C(O)O-, substituted alkenyl-C(O)O-, alkynyl-C(O)O-, substituted alkynyl-C(O)O-, aryl-C(O)O-, substituted aryl-C(O)O-, cycloalkyl-C(O)O-, substituted cycloalkyl-C(O)O-, heteroaryl-C(O)O-, substituted heteroaryl-C(O)O-, heterocyclic-C(O)O-, and substituted heterocyclic-C(O)O- wherein alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic are as defined herein.

"Oxysulfonyl" refers to the groups alkyl-SO<sub>2</sub>O-, substituted alkyl-SO<sub>2</sub>O-, alkenyl-SO<sub>2</sub>O-, substituted alkenyl-SO<sub>2</sub>O-, alkynyl-SO<sub>2</sub>O-, substituted alkynyl-SO<sub>2</sub>O-, aryl-SO<sub>2</sub>O-, substituted aryl-SO<sub>2</sub>O-, cycloalkyl-SO<sub>2</sub>O-, substituted cycloalkyl-SO<sub>2</sub>O-, heteroaryl-SO<sub>2</sub>O-, substituted heteroaryl-SO<sub>2</sub>O-, heterocyclic-SO<sub>2</sub>O-, and substituted heterocyclic-SO<sub>2</sub>O- wherein alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic are as defined herein.

"Alkenyl" refers to alkenyl group preferably having from 2 to 10 carbon atoms and more preferably 2 to 6 carbon atoms and having at least 1 and preferably from 1-2 sites of alkenyl unsaturation.

"Substituted alkenyl" refers to alkenyl groups having from 1 to 5 substituents selected from the group consisting of alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, acyl, acylamino, thiocarbonylamino, acyloxy, amino, amidino, alkylamidino,

thioamidino, aminoacyl, amino carbonylamino, aminothiocabonylamino, aminocarbonyloxy, aryl, substituted aryl, aryloxy, substituted aryloxy, aryloxyaryl, substituted aryloxyaryl, halogen, hydroxyl, cyano, nitro, carboxyl, carboxylalkyl, carboxyl-substituted alkyl, carboxyl-cycloalkyl,

5 carboxyl-substituted cycloalkyl, carboxylaryl, carboxyl-substituted aryl, carboxylheteroaryl, carboxyl-substituted heteroaryl, carboxylheterocyclic, carboxyl-substituted heterocyclic, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, guanidino, guanidinosulfone, thiol, thioalkyl, substituted thioalkyl, thioaryl, substituted thioaryl, thiocycloalkyl, substituted thiocycloalkyl, thioheteroaryl, substituted

10 thioheteroaryl, thioheterocyclic, substituted thioheterocyclic, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic, cycloalkoxy, substituted cycloalkoxy, heteroaryloxy, substituted heteroaryloxy, heterocyclyloxy, substituted heterocyclyloxy, oxycarbonylamino, oxythiocarbonylamino, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-alkyl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkyl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-aryl,

15 -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted aryl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted heteroaryl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-heterocyclic, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted heterocyclic, -OSO<sub>2</sub>-NRR where R is hydrogen or alkyl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-alkyl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkyl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-aryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted aryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted heteroaryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-heterocyclic, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted heterocyclic, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-alkyl,

20 -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-substituted alkyl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-aryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-substituted aryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-heteroaryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-substituted heteroaryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-heterocyclic, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-substituted heterocyclic where R is hydrogen or alkyl, mono- and di-alkylamino, mono- and di-(substituted alkyl)amino, mono- and di-arylamino, mono- and di-substituted arylamino, mono-

25 and di-heteroarylamino, mono- and di-substituted heteroarylamino, mono- and di-heterocyclic amino, mono- and di-substituted heterocyclic amino, unsymmetric di-substituted amines having different substituents selected from alkyl, substituted alkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and

-30-

substituted heterocyclic and substituted alkenyl groups having amino groups blocked by conventional blocking groups such as Boc, Cbz, formyl, and the like or alkenyl/substituted alkenyl groups substituted with -SO<sub>2</sub>-alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-alkenyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkenyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-cycloalkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted cycloalkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-aryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted aryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted heteroaryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-heterocyclic, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted heterocyclic and -SO<sub>2</sub> NRR where R is hydrogen or alkyl.

"Alkynyl" refers to alkynyl group preferably having from 2 to 10 carbon atoms and more preferably 3 to 6 carbon atoms and having at least 1 and preferably from 1-2 sites of alkynyl unsaturation.

"Substituted alkynyl" refers to alkynyl groups having from 1 to 5 substituents selected from the group consisting of alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, acyl, acylamino, thiocarbonylamino, acyloxy, amino, amidino, alkylamidino, thioamidino, aminoacyl, aminocarbonylamino, aminothiocarbonylamino, aminocarbonyloxy, aryl, substituted aryl, aryloxy, substituted aryloxy, aryloxyaryl, substituted aryloxyaryl, halogen, hydroxyl, cyano, nitro, carboxyl, carboxylalkyl, carboxyl-substituted alkyl, carboxyl-cycloalkyl, carboxyl-substituted cycloalkyl, carboxylaryl, carboxyl-substituted aryl, carboxylheteroaryl, carboxyl-substituted heteroaryl, carboxylheterocyclic, carboxyl-substituted heterocyclic, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, guanidino, guanidinosulfone, thiol, thioalkyl, substituted thioalkyl, thioaryl, substituted thioaryl, thiocycloalkyl, substituted thiocycloalkyl, thioheteroaryl, substituted thioheteroaryl, thioheterocyclic, substituted thioheterocyclic, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic, cycloalkoxy, substituted cycloalkoxy, heteroaryloxy, substituted heteroaryloxy, heterocyclyloxy, substituted heterocyclyloxy, oxycarbonylamino,

-31-

oxythiocarbonylamino,  $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{-alkyl}$ ,  $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{-substituted alkyl}$ ,  $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{-aryl}$ ,  
 $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{-substituted aryl}$ ,  $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{-heteroaryl}$ ,  $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{-substituted heteroaryl}$ ,  
 $\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{-heterocyclic}$ ,  $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{-substituted heterocyclic}$ ,  $-\text{OSO}_2\text{-NRR}$  where R is  
hydrogen or alkyl,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-alkyl}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-substituted alkyl}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-aryl}$ ,  
5  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-substituted aryl}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-heteroaryl}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-substituted heteroaryl}$ ,  
 $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-heterocyclic}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-substituted heterocyclic}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-NR-alkyl}$ ,  
 $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-NR-substituted alkyl}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-NR-aryl}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-NR-substituted}$   
 $\text{aryl}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-NR-heteroaryl}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-NR-substituted heteroaryl}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-}$   
 $\text{NR-heterocyclic}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-NR-substituted heterocyclic}$  where R is hydrogen or  
10  $\text{alkyl}$ , mono- and di-alkylamino, mono- and di-(substituted alkyl)amino, mono- and  
di-arylamino, mono- and di-substituted arylamino, mono- and di-heteroarylamino,  
mono- and di-substituted heteroarylamino, mono- and di-heterocyclic amino,  
mono- and di-substituted heterocyclic amino, unsymmetric di-substituted amines  
having different substituents selected from alkyl, substituted alkyl, aryl, substituted  
15  $\text{aryl}$ , heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic  
and substituted alkynyl groups having amino groups blocked by conventional  
blocking groups such as Boc, Cbz, formyl, and the like or alkynyl/substituted  
alkynyl groups substituted with  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-alkyl}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-substituted alkyl}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-alkenyl}$ ,  
 $-\text{SO}_2\text{-substituted alkenyl}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-cycloalkyl}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-substituted cycloalkyl}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-aryl}$ ,  
20  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-substituted aryl}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-heteroaryl}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-substituted heteroaryl}$ ,  
 $-\text{SO}_2\text{-hetero-cyclic}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-substituted heterocyclic}$  and  $-\text{SO}_2\text{NRR}$  where R is  
hydrogen or alkyl.

"Amidino" refers to the group  $\text{H}_2\text{NC}(=\text{NH})\text{-}$  and the term "alkylamidino"  
refers to compounds having 1 to 3 alkyl groups (e.g.,  $\text{alkylHNC}(=\text{NH})\text{-}$ ).

25 "Thioamidino" refers to the group  $\text{RSC}(=\text{NH})\text{-}$  where R is hydrogen  
or alkyl.



-32-

"Amino" refers to the group  $\text{-NH}_2$ .

"Substituted amino" refers to the group  $\text{-NRR}$ , where each R group is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic,  $\text{-SO}_2$ -alkyl,  $\text{-SO}_2$ -substituted alkyl,  $\text{-SO}_2$ -alkenyl,  $\text{-SO}_2$ -substituted alkenyl,  $\text{-SO}_2$ -cycloalkyl,  $\text{-SO}_2$ -substituted cycloalkyl,  $\text{-SO}_2$ -aryl,  $\text{-SO}_2$ -substituted aryl,  $\text{-SO}_2$ -heteroaryl,  $\text{-SO}_2$ -substituted heteroaryl,  $\text{-SO}_2$ -heterocyclic,  $\text{-SO}_2$ -substituted heterocyclic, provided that both R groups are not hydrogen; or the R groups can be joined together with the nitrogen atom to form a heterocyclic or substituted heterocyclic ring.

"Aminoacyl" refers to the groups  $\text{-NRC(O)alkyl}$ ,  $\text{-NRC(O)substituted alkyl}$ ,  $\text{-NRC(O)cycloalkyl}$ ,  $\text{-NRC(O)substituted cycloalkyl}$ ,  $\text{-NRC(O)alkenyl}$ ,  $\text{-NRC(O)substituted alkenyl}$ ,  $\text{-NRC(O)alkynyl}$ ,  $\text{-NRC(O)substituted alkynyl}$ ,  $\text{-NRC(O)aryl}$ ,  $\text{-NRC(O)substituted aryl}$ ,  $\text{-NRC(O)heteroaryl}$ ,  $\text{-NRC(O)substituted heteroaryl}$ ,  $\text{-NRC(O)heterocyclic}$ , and  $\text{-NRC(O)substituted heterocyclic}$  where R is hydrogen or alkyl and wherein alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic are as defined herein.

"Aminosulfonyl" refers to the groups  $\text{-NRSO}_2\text{alkyl}$ ,  $\text{-NRSO}_2$  substituted alkyl,  $\text{-NRSO}_2\text{cycloalkyl}$ ,  $\text{-NRSO}_2$  substituted cycloalkyl,  $\text{-NRSO}_2\text{alkenyl}$ ,  $\text{-NRSO}_2$  substituted alkenyl,  $\text{-NRSO}_2\text{alkynyl}$ ,  $\text{-NRSO}_2$  substituted alkynyl,  $\text{-NRSO}_2\text{aryl}$ ,  $\text{-NRSO}_2$  substituted aryl,  $\text{-NRSO}_2\text{heteroaryl}$ ,  $\text{-NRSO}_2$  substituted heteroaryl,  $\text{-NRSO}_2\text{heterocyclic}$ , and  $\text{-NRSO}_2$  substituted heterocyclic where R is

-33-

hydrogen or alkyl and wherein alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic are as defined herein.

5 "Aminocarbonyloxy" refers to the groups -NRC(O)O-alkyl, -NRC(O)O-substituted alkyl, -NRC(O)O-alkenyl, -NRC(O)O-substituted alkenyl, -NRC(O)O-alkynyl, -NRC(O)O-substituted alkynyl, -NRC(O)O-cycloalkyl, -NRC(O)O-substituted cycloalkyl, -NRC(O)O-aryl, -NRC(O)O-substituted aryl, -NRC(O)O-heteroaryl, -NRC(O)O-substituted heteroaryl, -NRC(O)O-heterocyclic, 10 and -NRC(O)O-substituted heterocyclic where R is hydrogen or alkyl and wherein alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic are as defined herein.

"Aminosulfonyloxy" refers to the groups -NRSO<sub>2</sub>O-alkyl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>O-substituted alkyl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>O-alkenyl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>O-substituted alkenyl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>O-alkynyl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>O-substituted alkynyl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>O-cycloalkyl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>O-substituted cycloalkyl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>O-aryl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>O-substituted aryl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>O-heteroaryl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>O-substituted heteroaryl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>O-heterocyclic, and 15 -NRSO<sub>2</sub>O-substituted heterocyclic where R is hydrogen or alkyl and wherein alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic are as defined herein. 20

"Oxycarbonylamino" refers to the groups -OC(O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -OC(O)NRR, -OC(O)NR-alkyl, -OC(O)NR-substituted alkyl, -OC(O)NR-alkenyl, 25 -OC(O)NR-substituted alkenyl, -OC(O)NR-alkynyl, -OC(O)NR-substituted

-34-

alkynyl, -OC(O)NR-cycloalkyl, -OC(O)NR-substituted cycloalkyl,  
 -OC(O)NR-aryl, -OC(O)NR-substituted aryl, -OC(O)NR-heteroaryl,  
 -OC(O)NR-substituted heteroaryl, -OC(O)NR-heterocyclic, and  
 -OC(O)NR-substituted heterocyclic where R is hydrogen, alkyl or where each R is  
 5 joined to form, together with the nitrogen atom a heterocyclic or substituted  
 heterocyclic ring and wherein alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl,  
 alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted  
 aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic  
 are as defined herein.

10 "Oxythiocarbonylamino" refers to the groups -OC(S)NH<sub>2</sub>, -OC(S)NRR,  
 -OC(S)NR-alkyl, -OC(S)NR-substituted alkyl, -OC(S)NR-alkenyl,  
 -OC(S)NR-substituted alkenyl, -OC(S)NR-alkynyl, -OC(S)NR-substituted alkynyl,  
 -OC(S)NR-cycloalkyl, -OC(S)NR-substituted cycloalkyl, -OC(S)NR-aryl,  
 -OC(S)NR-substituted aryl, -OC(S)NR-heteroaryl, -OC(S)NR-substituted  
 15 heteroaryl, -OC(S)NR-heterocyclic, and -OC(S)NR-substituted heterocyclic where  
 R is hydrogen, alkyl or where each R is joined to form together with the nitrogen  
 atom a heterocyclic or substituted heterocyclic ring and wherein alkyl, substituted  
 alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl,  
 substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl,  
 20 heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic are as defined herein.

"Oxysulfonylamino" refers to the groups -OSO<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, -OSO<sub>2</sub>NRR,  
 -OSO<sub>2</sub>NR-alkyl, -OSO<sub>2</sub>NR-substituted alkyl, -OSO<sub>2</sub>NR-alkenyl,  
 -OSO<sub>2</sub>NR-substituted alkenyl, -OSO<sub>2</sub>NR-alkynyl, -OSO<sub>2</sub>NR-substituted alkynyl,  
 -OSO<sub>2</sub>NR-cycloalkyl, -OSO<sub>2</sub>NR-substituted cycloalkyl, -OSO<sub>2</sub>NR-aryl,  
 25 -OSO<sub>2</sub>NR-substituted aryl, -OSO<sub>2</sub>NR-heteroaryl, -OSO<sub>2</sub>NR-substituted heteroaryl,  
 -OSO<sub>2</sub>NR-heterocyclic, and -OSO<sub>2</sub>NR-substituted heterocyclic where R is

-35-

hydrogen, alkyl or where each R is joined to form, together with the nitrogen atom a heterocyclic or substituted heterocyclic ring and wherein alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic are as defined herein.

"Amino carbonylamino" refers to the groups -NRC(O)NRR, -NRC(O)NR-alkyl, -NRC(O)NR-substituted alkyl, -NRC(O)NR-alkenyl, -NRC(O)NR-substituted alkenyl, -NRC(O)NR-alkynyl, -NRC(O)NR-substituted alkynyl, -NRC(O)NR-aryl, -NRC(O)NR-substituted aryl, -NRC(O)NR-cycloalkyl, -NRC(O)NR-substituted cycloalkyl, -NRC(O)NR-heteroaryl, and -NRC(O)NR-substituted heteroaryl, -NRC(O)NR-heterocyclic, and -NRC(O)NR-substituted heterocyclic where each R is independently hydrogen, alkyl or where each R is joined to form together with the nitrogen atom a heterocyclic or substituted heterocyclic ring as well as where one of the amino groups is blocked by conventional blocking groups such as Boc, Cbz, formyl, and the like and wherein alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic are as defined herein.

"Aminothiocabonylamino" refers to the groups -NRC(S)NRR, -NRC(S)NR-alkyl, -NRC(S)NR-substituted alkyl, -NRC(S)NR-alkenyl, -NRC(S)NR-substituted alkenyl, -NRC(S)NR-alkynyl, -NRC(S)NR-substituted alkynyl, -NRC(S)NR-aryl, -NRC(S)NR-substituted aryl, -NRC(S)NR-cycloalkyl, -NRC(S)NR-substituted cycloalkyl, -NRC(S)NR-heteroaryl, and -NRC(S)NR-substituted heteroaryl, -NRC(S)NR-heterocyclic, and -NRC(S)NR-substituted heterocyclic where each R

-36-

is independently hydrogen, alkyl or where each R is joined to form together with the nitrogen atom a heterocyclic or substituted heterocyclic ring as well as where one of the amino groups is blocked by conventional blocking groups such as Boc, Cbz, formyl, and the like and wherein alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, dycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic are as defined herein.

"Amino sulfonylamino" refers to the groups -NRSO<sub>2</sub>NRR,- NRSO<sub>2</sub>NR-alkyl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>NR-substituted alkyl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>NR-alkenyl,- NRSO<sub>2</sub>NR-substituted alkenyl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>NR-alkynyl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>NR-substituted alkynyl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>NR-aryl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>NR-substituted aryl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>NR-cycloalkyl,- NRSO<sub>2</sub>NR-substituted cycloalkyl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>NR-heteroaryl, and -NRSO<sub>2</sub>NR-substituted heteroaryl, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>NR-heterocyclic, and -NRSO<sub>2</sub>NR-substituted heterocyclic, where each R is independently hydrogen, alkyl or where each R is joined to form together with the nitrogen atom a heterocyclic or substituted heterocyclic ring as well as where one of the amino groups is blocked by conventional blocking groups such as Boc, Cbz, formyl, and the like and wherein alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic are as defined herein.

"Aryl" or "Ar" refers to an unsaturated aromatic carbocyclic group of from 6 to 14 carbon atoms having a single ring (e.g., phenyl) or multiple condensed rings (e.g., naphthyl or anthryl) which condensed rings may or may not be aromatic (e.g., 2-benzoxazolinone, 2H-1,4-benzoxazin-3(4H)-one-7yl, and the like). Preferred aryls include phenyl and naphthyl.

-37-

Substituted aryl refers to aryl groups which are substituted with from 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, acyl, acylamino, thiocarbonylamino, acyloxy, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, amidino, alkylamidino, thioamidino, amino, aminoacyl, amino carbonyloxy, amino carbonylamino, aminothiocabonylamino, aryl, substituted aryl, aryloxy, substituted aryloxy, cycloalkoxy, substituted cycloalkoxy, heteroaryloxy, substituted heteroaryloxy, heterocyclyloxy, substituted heterocyclyloxy, carboxyl, carboxylalkyl, carboxyl-substituted alkyl, carboxyl-cycloalkyl, carboxyl-substituted cycloalkyl, carboxylaryl, carboxyl-substituted aryl, carboxylheteroaryl, carboxyl-substituted heteroaryl, carboxylheterocyclic, carboxyl-substituted heterocyclic, carboxylamido, cyano, thiol, thioalkyl, substituted thioalkyl, thioaryl, substituted thioaryl, thioheteroaryl, substituted thioheteroaryl, thiocycloalkyl, substituted thiocycloalkyl, thioheterocyclic, substituted thioheterocyclic, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, guanidino, guanidinosulfone, halo, nitro, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic, cycloalkoxy, substituted cycloalkoxy, heteroaryloxy, substituted heteroaryloxy, heterocyclyloxy, substituted heterocyclyloxy, oxycarbonylamino, oxythiocarbonylamino, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-alkyl, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkyl, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-cycloalkyl, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted cycloalkyl, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-alkenyl, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkenyl, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-aryl, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted aryl, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted heteroaryl, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-heterocyclic, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted heterocyclic, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-alkyl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkyl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-aryl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted aryl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted heteroaryl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-heterocyclic, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted heterocyclic, -OSO<sub>2</sub>-NRR where R is hydrogen or alkyl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-alkyl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkyl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-aryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted aryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted heteroaryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-heterocyclic, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted heterocyclic, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-alkyl,

-38-

-NRS(O),-NR-substituted alkyl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-aryl,-NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-substituted aryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-heteroaryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-substituted heteroaryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-heterocyclic, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-substituted heterocyclic where R is hydrogen or alkyl, mono- and di-alkylamino, mono- and di-(substituted

5 alkyl)amino, mono- and di-arylamino, mono- and di-substituted arylamino, mono- and di-heteroarylamino, mono- and di-substituted heteroarylamino, mono- and di-heterocyclic amino, mono- and di-substituted heterocyclic amino, unsymmetric di-substituted amines having different substituents selected from alkyl, substituted alkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and

10 substituted heterocyclic and amino groups on the substituted aryl blocked by conventional blocking groups such as Boc, Cbz, formyl, and the like or substituted with -SO<sub>2</sub>NRR where R is hydrogen or alkyl.

"Aryloxy" refers to the group aryl-O- which includes, by way of example, phenoxy, naphthoxy, and the like.

15 "Substituted aryloxy" refers to substituted aryl-O- groups.

"Aryloxyaryl" refers to the group -aryl-O-aryl.

"Substituted aryloxyaryl" refers to aryloxyaryl groups substituted with from 1 to 3 substituents on either or both aryl rings selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, acyl, acylamino, thiocarbonylamino, acyloxy, alkyl,

20 substituted alkyl, alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, amidino, alkylamidino, thioamidino, amino, aminoacyl, aminocarbonyloxy, aminocarbonylamino, aminothiocarbonylamino, aryl, substituted aryl, aryloxy, substituted aryloxy, cycloalkoxy, substituted cycloalkoxy, heteroaryloxy, substituted heteroaryloxy, heterocyclyloxy, substituted

heterocyclyloxy, carboxyl, carboxylalkyl, carboxyl-substituted alkyl,  
 carboxyl-cycloalkyl, carboxyl-substituted cycloalkyl, carboxylaryl,  
 carboxyl-substituted aryl, carboxylheteroaryl, carboxyl-substituted heteroaryl,  
 carboxylheterocyclic, carboxyl-substituted heterocyclic, carboxylamido, cyano,  
 5 thiol, thioalkyl, substituted thioalkyl, thioaryl, substituted thioaryl, thioheteroaryl,  
 substituted thioheteroaryl, thiocycloalkyl, substituted thiocycloalkyl,  
 thioheterocyclic, substituted thioheterocyclic, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl,  
 guanidino, guanidinosulfone, halo, nitro, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl,  
 heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic, cycloalkoxy, substituted cycloalkoxy,  
 10 heteroaryloxy, substituted heteroaryloxy, heterocyclyloxy, substituted  
 heterocyclyloxy, oxycarbonylamino, oxythiocarbonylamino,  $-S(O)_2$ -alkyl,  $-S(O)_2$ -  
 substituted alkyl,  $-S(O)_2$ -cycloalkyl,  $-S(O)_2$ -substituted cycloalkyl,  $-S(O)_2$ -alkenyl,  
 $-S(O)_2$ -substituted alkenyl,  $-S(O)_2$ -aryl,  $-S(O)_2$ -substituted aryl,  $-S(O)_2$ -heteroaryl,  
 $-S(O)_2$ -substituted heteroaryl,  $-S(O)_2$ -heterocyclic,  $-S(O)_2$ -substituted heterocyclic,  
 15  $-OS(O)_2$ -alkyl,  $-OS(O)_2$ -substituted alkyl,  $-OS(O)_2$  aryl,  $-OS(O)_2$ -substituted aryl,  
 $-OS(O)_2$ -heteroaryl,  $-OS(O)_2$ -substituted heteroaryl,  $-OS(O)_2$ -heterocyclic,  
 $-OS(O)_2$ -substituted heterocyclic,  $-OSO_2$ -NRR where R is hydrogen or alkyl,  
 $-NRS(O)_2$ -alkyl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -substituted alkyl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -aryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -substituted  
 aryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -heteroaryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -substituted heteroaryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -  
 20 heterocyclic,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -substituted heterocyclic,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-alkyl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -  
 NR-substituted alkyl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-aryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-substituted aryl,  
 $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-heteroaryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-substituted heteroaryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-  
 heterocyclic,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-substituted heterocyclic where R is hydrogen or alkyl,  
 mono- and di-alkylamino, mono- and di-(substituted alkyl)amino, mono- and di-  
 25 arylamino, mono- and di-substituted arylamino, mono- and di-heteroarylamino,  
 mono- and di-substituted heteroarylamino, mono- and di-heterocyclic amino,  
 mono- and di-substituted heterocyclic amino, unsymmetric di-substituted amines  
 having different substituents selected from alkyl, substituted alkyl, aryl, substituted



-40-

aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic and amino groups on the substituted aryl blocked by conventional blocking groups such as Boc, Cbz, formyl, and the like or substituted with  $-SO_2NRR$  where R is hydrogen or alkyl.

5 "Cycloalkyl" refers to cyclic alkyl groups of from 3 to 8 carbon atoms having a single cyclic ring including, by way of example, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cyclooctyl and the like. Excluded from this definition are multi-ring alkyl groups such as adamantanyl, etc.

"Cycloalkenyl" refers to cyclic alkenyl groups of from 3 to 8 carbon atoms  
10 having single or multiple unsaturation but which are not aromatic.

"Substituted cycloalkyl" and "substituted cycloalkenyl" refer to a cycloalkyl and cycloalkenyl groups, preferably of from 3 to 8 carbon atoms, having from 1 to 5 substituents selected from the group consisting of oxo ( $=O$ ), thioxo ( $=S$ ), alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, acyl, acylamino, thiocarbonylamino,  
15 acyloxy, amino, amidino, alkylamidino, thioamidino, aminoacyl, aminocarbonylamino, aminothiocarbonylamino, aminocarbonyloxy, aryl, substituted aryl, aryloxy, substituted aryloxy, aryloxyaryl, substituted aryloxyaryl, halogen, hydroxyl, cyano, nitro, carboxyl, carboxylalkyl, carboxyl-substituted alkyl, carboxyl-cycloalkyl,  
20 carboxyl-substituted cycloalkyl, carboxylaryl, carboxyl-substituted aryl, carboxylheteroaryl, carboxyl-substituted heteroaryl, carboxylheterocyclic, carboxyl-substituted heterocyclic, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, guanidino, guanidinosulfone, thiol, thioalkyl, substituted thioalkyl, thioaryl, substituted thioaryl, thiocycloalkyl, substituted thiocycloalkyl, thioheteroaryl, substituted  
25 thioheteroaryl, thioheterocyclic, substituted thioheterocyclic, heteroaryl,

-41-

substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic, cycloalkoxy, substituted cycloalkoxy, heteroaryloxy, substituted heteroaryloxy, heterocyclyloxy, substituted heterocyclyloxy, oxycarbonylamino, oxythiocarbonylamino, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-alkyl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkyl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-aryl,

5 -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted aryl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted heteroaryl, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-heterocyclic, -OS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted heterocyclic, -OSO<sub>2</sub>-NRR where R is hydrogen or alkyl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-alkyl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkyl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-aryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted aryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted heteroaryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-heterocyclic, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-substituted heterocyclic, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-alkyl,

10 -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-substituted alkyl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-aryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-substituted aryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-heteroaryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-substituted heteroaryl, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-heterocyclic, -NRS(O)<sub>2</sub>-NR-substituted heterocyclic where R is hydrogen or alkyl, mono- and di-alkylamino, mono- and di-(substituted alkyl)amino, mono- and di-arylamino, mono- and di-substituted arylamino, mono-

15 and di-heteroarylamino, mono- and di-substituted heteroarylamino, mono- and di-heterocyclic amino, mono- and di-substituted heterocyclic amino, unsymmetric di-substituted amines having different substituents selected from alkyl, substituted alkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic and substituted alkynyl groups having amino groups

20 blocked by conventional blocking groups such as Boc, Cbz, formyl, and the like or alkynyl/substituted alkynyl groups substituted with -SO<sub>2</sub>-alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-alkenyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkenyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-cycloalkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted cycloalkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-aryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted aryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted heteroaryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-heterocyclic, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted heterocyclic and -SO<sub>2</sub>NRR where

25 R is hydrogen or alkyl.

"Cycloalkoxy" refers to -O-cycloalkyl groups.

"Substituted cycloalkoxy" refers to -O-substituted cycloalkyl groups.

"Cycloalkenoxy" refers to -O-cycloalkenyl groups.

"Substituted cycloalkenoxy" refers to -O-substituted cycloalkenyl groups.

"Guanidino" refers to the groups -NRC(=NR)NRR,

- 5        -NRC(=NR)NR-alkyl, -NRC(=NR)NR-substituted alkyl,  
       -NRC(=NR)NR-alkenyl, -NRC(=NR)NR-substituted alkenyl,  
       -NRC(=NR)NR-alkynyl, -NRC(=NR)NR-substituted alkynyl,  
       -NRC(=NR)NR-aryl, -NRC(=NR)NR-substituted aryl,  
       -NRC(=NR)NR-cycloalkyl, -NRC(=NR)NR-heteroaryl,  
 10    -NRC(=NR)NR-substituted heteroaryl, -NRC(=NR)NR-heterocyclic, and  
       -NRC(=NR)NR-substituted heterocyclic where each R is independently hydrogen  
       and alkyl as well as where one of the amino groups is blocked by conventional  
       blocking groups such as Boc, Chz, formyl, and the like and wherein alkyl,  
       substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl,  
 15    cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted  
       heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic are as defined herein.

- "Guanidinosulfone" refers to the groups -NRC(=NR)NRSO<sub>2</sub>-alkyl,  
 -NRC(=NR)NRSO<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkyl, -NRC(=NR)NRSO<sub>2</sub>-alkenyl,  
 -NRC(=NR)NRSO<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkenyl, -NRC(=NR)NRSO<sub>2</sub>-alkynyl,  
 20    -NRC(=NR)NRSO<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkynyl, -NRC(=NR)NRSO<sub>2</sub>-aryl,  
       -NRC(=NR)NRSO<sub>2</sub>-substituted aryl, -NRC(=NR)NRSO<sub>2</sub>-cycloalkyl,  
       -NRC(=NR)NRSO<sub>2</sub>-substituted cycloalkyl, -NRC(=NR)NRSO<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl, and  
       -NRC(=NR)NRSO<sub>2</sub>-substituted heteroaryl, -NRC(=NR)NRSO<sub>2</sub>-heterocyclic, and  
       -NRC(=NR)NRSO<sub>2</sub>-substituted heterocyclic where each R is independently

hydrogen and alkyl and wherein alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic are as defined herein.

5            "Halo" or "halogen" refers to fluoro, chloro, bromo and iodo and preferably is either chloro or bromo.

             "Heteroaryl" refers to an aromatic carbocyclic group of from 2 to 10 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur within the ring or oxides thereof. Such heteroaryl groups can have a single ring  
10    (e.g., pyridyl or furyl) or multiple condensed rings (e.g., indolizinyll or benzothienyl). Additionally, the heteroatoms of the heteroaryl group may be oxidized, i.e., to form pyridine N-oxides or 1,1-dioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazoles and the like. Preferred heteroaryls include pyridyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, furyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, 1-oxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolyl and 1,1-dioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolyl.  
15    The term "heteroaryl having two nitrogen atoms in the heteroaryl ring" refers to a heteroaryl group having two, and only two, nitrogen atoms in the heteroaryl ring and optionally containing 1 or 2 other heteroatoms in the heteroaryl ring, such as oxygen or sulfur.

             "Substituted heteroaryl" refers to heteroaryl groups which are substituted  
20    with from 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, acyl, acylamino, thiocarbonylamino, acyloxy, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, amidino, alkylamidino, thioamidino, amino, aminoacyl, aminocarbonyloxy, aminocarbonylamino, aminothiocabonylamino, aryl, substituted aryl, aryloxy,  
25    substituted aryloxy, cycloalkoxy, substituted cycloalkoxy, heteroaryloxy,

substituted heteroaryloxy, heterocyclyloxy, substituted heterocyclyloxy, carboxyl, carboxylalkyl, carboxyl-substituted alkyl, carboxyl-cycloalkyl, carboxyl-substituted cycloalkyl, carboxylaryl, carboxyl-substituted aryl, carboxylheteroaryl, carboxyl-substituted heteroaryl, carboxylheterocyclic, carboxyl-substituted heterocyclic, carboxylamido, cyano, thiol, thioalkyl, substituted thioalkyl, thioaryl, substituted thioaryl, thioheteroaryl, substituted thioheteroaryl, thiocycloalkyl, substituted thiocycloalkyl, thioheterocyclic, substituted thioheterocyclic, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, guanidino, guanidinosulfone, halo, nitro, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic, cycloalkoxy, substituted cycloalkoxy, heteroaryloxy, substituted heteroaryloxy, heterocyclyloxy, substituted heterocyclyloxy, oxycarbonylamino, oxythiocarbonylamino,  $-S(O)_2$ -alkyl,  $-S(O)_2$ -substituted alkyl,  $-S(O)_2$ -cycloalkyl,  $-S(O)_2$ -substituted cycloalkyl,  $-S(O)_2$ -alkenyl,  $-S(O)_2$ -substituted alkenyl,  $-S(O)_2$ -aryl,  $-S(O)_2$ -substituted aryl,  $-S(O)_2$ -heteroaryl,  $-S(O)_2$ -substituted heteroaryl,  $-S(O)_2$ -heterocyclic,  $-S(O)_2$ -substituted heterocyclic,  $-OS(O)_2$ -alkyl,  $-OS(O)_2$ -substituted alkyl,  $-OS(O)_2$ -aryl,  $-OS(O)_2$ -substituted aryl,  $-OS(O)_2$ -heteroaryl,  $-OS(O)_2$ -substituted heteroaryl,  $-OS(O)_2$ -heterocyclic,  $-OS(O)_2$ -substituted heterocyclic,  $-OSO_2$ -NRR where R is hydrogen or alkyl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -alkyl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -substituted alkyl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -aryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -substituted aryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -heteroaryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -substituted heteroaryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -heterocyclic,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -substituted heterocyclic,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-alkyl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-substituted alkyl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-aryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-substituted aryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-heteroaryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-substituted heteroaryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-heterocyclic,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-substituted heterocyclic where R is hydrogen or alkyl, mono- and di-alkylamino, mono- and di-(substituted alkyl)amino, mono- and di-arylamino, mono- and di-substituted arylamino, mono- and di-heteroarylamino, mono- and di-substituted heteroarylamino, mono- and di-heterocyclic amino, mono- and di-substituted

-45-

heterocyclic amino, unsymmetric di-substituted amines having different substituents selected from alkyl, substituted alkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic and amino groups on the substituted aryl blocked by conventional blocking groups such as Boc, Cbz, formyl, and the like or substituted with  $-SO_2NRR$  where R is hydrogen or alkyl.

"Heteroaryloxy" refers to the group  $-O$ -heteroaryl and "substituted heteroaryloxy" refers to the group  $-O$ -substituted heteroaryl.

"Heterocycle" or "heterocyclic" refers to a saturated or unsaturated group having a single ring or multiple condensed rings, from 1 to 10 carbon atoms and from 1 to 4 hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, sulfur or oxygen within the ring wherein, in fused ring systems, one or more of the rings can be aryl or heteroaryl.

"Substituted heterocyclic" refers to heterocycle groups which are substituted with from 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of oxo ( $=O$ ), thioxo ( $=S$ ), alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, acyl, acylamino, thiocarbonylamino, acyloxy, amino, amidino, alkylamidino, thioamidino, aminoacyl, aminocarbonylamino, aminothiocabonylamino, aminocarbonyloxy, aryl, substituted aryl, aryloxy, substituted aryloxy, aryloxyaryl, substituted aryloxyaryl, halogen, hydroxyl, cyano, nitro, carboxyl, carboxylalkyl, carboxyl-substituted alkyl, carboxyl-cycloalkyl, carboxyl-substituted cycloalkyl, carboxylaryl, carboxyl-substituted aryl, carboxylheteroaryl, carboxyl-substituted heteroaryl, carboxylheterocyclic, carboxyl-substituted heterocyclic, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, guanidino, guanidinosulfone, thiol, thioalkyl, substituted thioalkyl, thioaryl, substituted thioaryl, thiocycloalkyl, substituted thiocycloalkyl,

thioheteroaryl, substituted thioheteroaryl, thioheterocyclic, substituted  
 thioheterocyclic, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic, substituted  
 heterocyclic, cycloalkoxy, substituted cycloalkoxy, heteroaryloxy, substituted  
 heteroaryloxy, heterocyclyloxy, substituted heterocyclyloxy, oxycarbonylamino,  
 5 oxythiocarbonylamino,  $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{-alkyl}$ ,  $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{-substituted alkyl}$ ,  $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{-aryl}$ ,  
 $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{-substituted aryl}$ ,  $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{-heteroaryl}$ ,  $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{-substituted heteroaryl}$ ,  
 $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{-heterocyclic}$ ,  $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{-substituted heterocyclic}$ ,  $-\text{OSO}_2\text{-NRR}$  where R is  
 hydrogen or alkyl,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-alkyl}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-substituted alkyl}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-aryl}$ ,  
 $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-substituted aryl}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-heteroaryl}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-substituted heteroaryl}$ ,  
 10  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-heterocyclic}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-substituted heterocyclic}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-NR-alkyl}$ ,  
 $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-NR-substituted alkyl}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-NR-aryl}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-NR-substituted}$   
 $\text{aryl}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-NR-heteroaryl}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-NR-substituted heteroaryl}$ ,  
 $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-NR-heterocyclic}$ ,  $-\text{NRS}(\text{O})_2\text{-NR-substituted heterocyclic}$  where R is  
 hydrogen or alkyl, mono- and di-alkylamino, mono- and di-(substituted  
 15 alkyl)amino, mono- and di-arylamino, mono- and di-substituted arylamino, mono-  
 and different-heteroarylamino, mono- and di-substituted heteroarylamino, mono-  
 and di-heterocyclic amino, mono- and di-substituted heterocyclic amino,  
 unsymmetric di-substituted amines having different substituents selected from  
 alkyl, substituted alkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl,  
 20 heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic and substituted alkynyl groups having  
 amino groups blocked by conventional blocking groups such as Boc, Cbz, formyl,  
 and the like or alkynyl/substituted alkynyl groups substituted with  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-alkyl}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2$   
 $-\text{substituted alkyl}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-alkenyl}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-substituted alkenyl}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-cycloalkyl}$ , -  
 $\text{SO}_2\text{-substituted cycloalkyl}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-aryl}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-substituted aryl}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-heteroaryl}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2$ -  
 25 substituted heteroaryl,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-heterocyclic}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-substituted heterocyclic}$  and -  
 $\text{SO}_2\text{NRR}$  where R is hydrogen or alkyl.

Examples of heterocycles and heteroaryls include, but are not limited to,

-47-

azetidine, pyrrole, imidazole, pyrazole, pyridine, pyrazine, pyrimidine, pyridazine, indolizine, isoindole, indole, dihydroindole, indazole, purine, quinolizine, isoquinoline, quinoline, phthalazine, naphthylpyridine, quinoxaline, quinazoline, cinnoline, pteridine, carbazole, carboline, phenanthridine, acridine, 5 phenanthroline, isothiazole, phenazine, isoxazole, phenoxazine, phenothiazine, imidazolidine, imidazoline, piperidine, piperazine, indoline, phthalimide, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo[b]thiophene, thiazole, thiazolidine, thiophene, benzo[b]thiophene, morpholino, thiomorpholino, piperidiny, pyrrolidine, tetrahydrofuranyl, and the like.

10 "Heterocycloxy" refers to the group -O-heterocyclic and "substituted heterocycloxy" refers to the group -O-substituted heterocyclic.

"Thiol" refers to the group -SH.

"Thioalkyl" refers to the groups -S-alkyl.

"Substituted thioalkyl" refers to the group -S-substituted alkyl.

15 "Thiocycloalkyl" refers to the groups -S-cycloalkyl.

"Substituted thiocycloalkyl" refers to the group -S-substituted cycloalkyl.

"Thioaryl" refers to the group -S-aryl and "substituted thioaryl" refers to the group -S-substituted aryl.

20 "Thioheteroaryl" refers to the group -S-heteroaryl and "substituted thioheteroaryl" refers to the group -S-substituted heteroaryl.



"Thioheterocyclic" refers to the group -S-heterocyclic and "substituted thioheterocyclic" refers to the group -S-substituted heterocyclic.

"Nitrogen containing heteroaryl" refers to a heteroaryl ring as defined above that contains at least one nitrogen atom in the ring. Such heteroaryl groups  
5 can have a single ring (e.g., pyridyl) or multiple condensed rings (e.g., indoliziny). Additionally, the heteroatoms of the heteroaryl group may be oxidized, i.e., to form pyridine N-oxides or 1,1-dioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazoles and the like. Preferred nitrogen containing heteroaryls include pyridyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, 1-oxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolyl and  
10 1,1-dioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolyl. The term "heteroaryl having two nitrogen atoms in the heteroaryl ring" refers to a heteroaryl group having two, and only two, nitrogen atoms in the heteroaryl ring and optionally containing 1 or 2 other heteroatoms in the heteroaryl ring, such as oxygen or sulfur.

The term "nitrogen containing heteroaryl" also includes heteroaryl groups  
15 as defined above which are substituted with from 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, acyl, acylamino, thiocarbonylamino, acyloxy, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, amidino, alkylamidino, thioamidino, amino, aminoacyl, aminocarbonyloxy, aminocarbonylamino, aminothiocabonylamino,  
20 aryl, substituted aryl, aryloxy, substituted aryloxy, cycloalkoxy, substituted cycloalkoxy, heteroaryloxy, substituted heteroaryloxy, heterocyclyloxy, substituted heterocyclyloxy, carboxyl, carboxylalkyl, carboxyl-substituted alkyl, carboxyl-cycloalkyl, carboxyl-substituted cycloalkyl, carboxylaryl,  
25 carboxyl-substituted aryl, carboxylheteroaryl, carboxyl-substituted heteroaryl, carboxylheterocyclic, carboxyl-substituted heterocyclic, carboxylamido, cyano, thiol, thioalkyl, substituted thioalkyl, thioaryl, substituted thioaryl, thioheteroaryl,

-49-

substituted thioheteroaryl, thiocycloalkyl, substituted thiocycloalkyl, thioheterocyclic, substituted thioheterocyclic, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, guanidino, guanidinosulfone, halo, nitro, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic, cycloalkoxy, substituted cycloalkoxy,

5 heteroaryloxy, substituted heteroaryloxy, heterocyclyloxy, substituted heterocyclyloxy, oxycarbonylamino, oxythiocarbonylamino,  $-S(O)_2$ -alkyl,  $-S(O)_2$ -substituted alkyl,  $-S(O)_2$ -cycloalkyl,  $-S(O)_2$ -substituted cycloalkyl,  $-S(O)_2$ -alkenyl,  $-S(O)_2$ -substituted alkenyl,  $-S(O)_2$ -aryl,  $-S(O)_2$ -substituted aryl,  $-S(O)_2$ -heteroaryl,  $-S(O)_2$ -substituted

10 heteroaryl,  $-S(O)_2$ -heterocyclic,  $-S(O)_2$ -substituted heterocyclic,  $-OS(O)_2$ -alkyl,  $-OS(O)_2$ -substituted alkyl,  $-OS(O)_2$ -aryl,  $-OS(O)_2$ -substituted aryl,  $-OS(O)_2$ -heteroaryl,  $-OS(O)_2$ -substituted heteroaryl,  $-OS(O)_2$ -heterocyclic,  $-OS(O)_2$ -substituted heterocyclic,  $-OSO_2$ -NRR where R is hydrogen or alkyl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -alkyl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -substituted alkyl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -aryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -substituted aryl,

15  $NRS(O)_2$ -heteroaryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -substituted heteroaryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -heterocyclic,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -substituted heterocyclic,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-alkyl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-substituted alkyl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-aryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-substituted aryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-heteroaryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-substituted heteroaryl,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-heterocyclic,  $-NRS(O)_2$ -NR-substituted heterocyclic where R is hydrogen or alkyl, mono- and

20 di-alkylamino, mono- and di-(substituted alkyl)amino, mono- and di-arylamino, mono- and di-substituted arylamino, mono- and di-heteroarylamino, mono- and di-substituted heteroarylamino, mono- and di-heterocyclic amino, mono- and di-substituted heterocyclic amino, unsymmetric di-substituted amines having different substituents selected from alkyl, substituted alkyl, aryl, substituted aryl,

25 heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic and amino groups on the substituted aryl blocked by conventional blocking groups such as Boc, Cbz, formyl, and the like or substituted with  $-SO_2NRR$  where R is hydrogen or alkyl.

-50-

"Pharmaceutically acceptable salt" refers to pharmaceutically acceptable salts of a compound of Formula I which salts are derived from a variety of organic and inorganic counter ions well known in the art and include, by way of example only, sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, ammonium, tetraalkylammonium, and the like; and when the molecule contains a basic functionality, salts of organic or inorganic acids, such as hydrochloride, hydrobromide, tartrate, mesylate, acetate, maleate, oxalate and the like.

The compounds of this invention can be prepared in the manner described below using procedures known in the art and disclosed, for example, in U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/489,377 and WO 00/18759 both of which are incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

Compounds according to the invention are potent and selective inhibitors of  $\alpha 4$  integrins. The ability of the compounds to act in this way may be simply determined by employing tests such as those described in the Examples hereinafter.

The compounds are of use in modulating cell adhesion and in particular are of use in the prophylaxis and treatment of diseases or disorders involving inflammation in which the extravasation of leukocytes plays a role and the invention extends to such a use and to the use of the compounds for the manufacture of a medicament for treating such diseases or disorders.

Diseases or disorders of this type include inflammatory arthritis such as rheumatoid arthritis vasculitis or polydermatomyositis, multiple sclerosis, allograft rejection, diabetes, inflammatory dermatoses such as psoriasis or dermatitis, asthma and inflammatory bowel disease.

-51-

For the prophylaxis or treatment of disease the compounds according to the invention may be administered as pharmaceutical compositions, and according to a further aspect of the invention we provide a pharmaceutical composition which comprises a compound of formula (1) together with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, excipients or diluents.

Pharmaceutical compositions according to the invention may take a form suitable for oral, buccal, parenteral, nasal, topical or rectal administration, or a form suitable for administration by inhalation or insufflation.

For oral administration, the pharmaceutical compositions may take the form of, for example, tablets, lozenges or capsules prepared by conventional means with pharmaceutically acceptable excipients such as binding agents (e.g. pregelatinised maize starch, polyvinylpyrrolidone or hydroxypropyl methylcellulose); fillers (e.g. lactose, microcrystalline cellulose or calcium hydrogen phosphate); lubricants (e.g. magnesium stearate, talc or silica); disintegrants (e.g. potato starch or sodium glycollate); or wetting agents (e.g. sodium lauryl sulphate). The tablets may be coated by methods well known in the art. Liquid preparations for oral administration may take the form of, for example, solutions, syrups or suspensions, or they may be presented as a dry product for constitution with water or other suitable vehicle before use. Such liquid preparations may be prepared by conventional means with pharmaceutically acceptable additives such as suspending agents, emulsifying agents, non-aqueous vehicles and preservatives. The preparations may also contain buffer salts, flavouring, colouring and sweetening agents as appropriate.

Preparations for oral administration may be suitably formulated to give

-52-

controlled release of the active compound.

For buccal administration the compositions may take the form of tablets or lozenges formulated in conventional manner.

5       The compounds for formula (1) may be formulated for parenteral administration by injection e.g. by bolus injection or infusion. Formulations for injection may be presented in unit dosage form, e.g. in glass ampoule or multi dose containers, e.g. glass vials. The compositions for injection may take such forms as suspensions, solutions or emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles, and may contain formulatory agents such as suspending, stabilising, preserving and/or  
10       dispersing agents. Alternatively, the active ingredient may be in powder form for constitution with a suitable vehicle, e.g. sterile pyrogen-free water, before use.

In addition to the formulations described above, the compounds of formula (1) may also be formulated as a depot preparation. Such long acting formulations may be administered by implantation or by intramuscular injection.

15       For nasal administration or administration by inhalation, the compounds for use according to the present invention are conveniently delivered in the form of an aerosol spray presentation for pressurised packs or a nebuliser, with the use of suitable propellant, e.g. dichlorodifluoromethane, trichloro fluoromethane, dichlorotetrafluoroethane, carbon dioxide or other suitable gas or mixture of gases.

20       The compositions may, if desired, be presented in a pack or dispenser device which may contain one or more unit dosage forms containing the active ingredient. The pack or dispensing device may be accompanied by instructions for

-53-

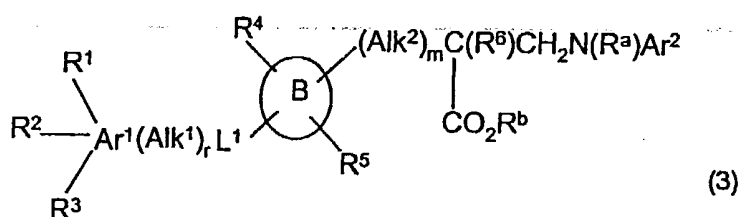
administration.

The quantity of a compound of the invention required for the prophylaxis or treatment of a particular condition will vary depending on the compound chosen, and the condition of the patient to be treated. In general, however, daily dosages may range from around 100ng/kg to 100mg/kg e.g. around 0.01mg/kg to 40mg/kg body weight for oral or buccal administration, from around 10ng/kg to 50mg/kg body weight for parenteral administration and around 0.05mg to around 1000mg e.g. around 0.5mg to around 1000mg for nasal administration or administration by inhalation or insufflation.

The compounds of the invention may be prepared by a number of processes as generally described below and more specifically in the Examples hereinafter. In the following process description, the symbols  $R^1$ - $R^6$ ,  $Ar^1$ ,  $L^1$ ,  $Alk^1$ ,  $Alk^2$ ,  $m$ ,  $r$ ,  $g$ ,  $Ar^2$ ,  $R^a$  and  $R$  when used in the formulae depicted are to be understood to represent those groups described above in relation to formula (1) unless otherwise indicated. In the reactions described below, it may be necessary to protect reactive functional groups, for example hydroxy, amino, thio or carboxy groups, where these are desired in the final product, to avoid their unwanted participation in the reactions. Conventional protecting groups may be used in accordance with standard practice [see, for example, Green, T. W. in "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis", John Wiley and Sons, 1991]. In some instances, deprotection may be the final step in the synthesis of a compound of formula (1) and the processes according to the invention described hereinafter are to be understood to extend to such removal of protecting groups. For convenience the processes described below all refer to a preparation of a compound of formula (1) but clearly the description applies equally to the preparation of compounds of formula (2).

-54-

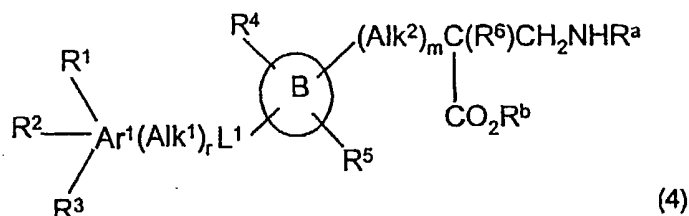
Thus according to a further aspect of the invention, a compound of formula (1) in which R is a  $-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$  group may be obtained by hydrolysis of an ester of formula (3):



where  $\text{R}^b$  is an alkyl group, for example a  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyl group as  
 5 described above.

The hydrolysis may be performed using either an acid or a base depending on the nature of  $\text{R}^b$ , for example an organic acid such as trifluoroacetic acid or an inorganic base such as lithium or potassium hydroxide optionally in an aqueous organic solvent such as an amide, e.g. a substituted amide such as  
 10 dimethylformamide, an ether, e.g. a cyclic ether such as tetrahydrofuran or dioxane or an alcohol, e.g. methanol at around ambient temperature. Where desired, mixtures of such solvents may be used.

Esters of formula (3) may be prepared by coupling an amine of formula (4)

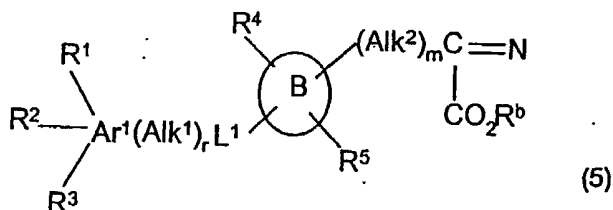


-55-

or a salt thereof with a reagent  $\text{Ar}^2\text{X}^1$  where  $\text{X}^1$  is a leaving group. Particular leaving groups represented by  $\text{X}^1$  include for example halogen atoms such as fluorine, chlorine or bromine atoms or sulphonyloxy groups such as a methylsulphonyloxy group.

- 5           The coupling reaction may be performed using standard conditions for reactions of this type. Thus for example the reaction may be carried out in a solvent, for example an alcohol, e.g. methanol or ethanol, at a temperature from around ambient to the reflux temperature, optionally in the presence of a base, e.g. an organic base such as an amine, e.g. triethylamine or
- 10   N,N-diisopropylethylamine, or a cyclic amine, such as N-methylmorpholine or pyridine.

- In a further example compounds of formula (4) [ $\text{R}^a$ ,  $\text{R}^b$  are H, g is zero] can be converted into compounds of formula (5) by treatment with nitrous acid, or isoamyl nitrite in the presence of an acid source, for example acetic acid, in a
- 15   halogenated hydrocarbon e.g. dichloromethane or chloroform at a temperature from ambient temperature to  $60^\circ\text{C}$ .



Esters of formula (3) can be obtained from diazo compounds of formula (5) by reaction with amines of formula  $\text{Ar}^2\text{R}^a\text{NH}$  optionally in the presence of a



-56-

catalyst, for example a rhodium (II) catalyst, for example rhodium (II) acetate dimer, a copper (II) catalyst, for example copper (II) acetate or a palladium (II) catalyst, for example palladium (II) acetate in an organic solvent, e.g. toluene, at a temperature from around ambient to the reflux temperature.

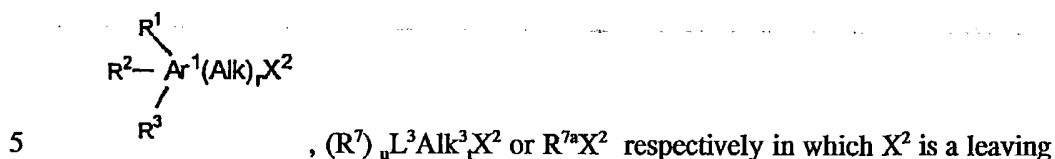
- 5           Where desired, compounds of formula (4) may be linked to a suitable solid support, for example via their carboxylate group ( $R^b$  is H), and subsequently converted to compounds of formula (1) linked to the solid support via the methods just described. Displacement from the resin by any convenient method for example by cleavage using an acid such as trifluoroacetic acid, then gives the desired  
10       compound of formula (1).

Particular examples of such solid-phase syntheses are given in the Examples herein.

- The amines of formula (4) may be obtained from simpler, known compounds by one or more standard synthetic methods employing C-C bond  
15       formation substitution, 1,4-addition, oxidation, reduction or cleavage reactions. Particular C-C bond forming reactions include the Horner-Emmons and Wittig reactions. Particular substitution approaches include conventional alkylation, arylation, heteroarylation, acylation, thioacylation, halogenation, sulphonylation, nitration, formylation and coupling procedures. It will be appreciated that these  
20       methods may also be used to obtain or modify other compounds of formulae (1) and (2) where appropriate functional groups exist in these compounds. Additionally, although a number of the intermediates  $Ar^2X^1$  for use in the coupling reaction described above are known, others can be derived therefrom using these standard synthetic methods.

-57-

Thus compounds of the invention and intermediates thereto may be prepared by alkylation, arylation or heteroarylation. For example, compounds containing a  $-L^1H$ ,  $-L^2H$ , or  $-L^3H$  group (where  $L^1$ ,  $L^2$  and  $L^3$  is each a linker atom or group) may be treated with an alkylating agent:



atom or group such as a halogen atom, e.g. a fluorine, bromine, iodine or chlorine atom or a sulphonyloxy group such as an alkylsulphonyloxy, e.g. trifluoromethylsulphonyloxy or arylsulphonyloxy, e.g. P-toluenesulphonyloxy group, and  $R^{7a}$  is an alkyl group.

10 The reaction may be carried out in the presence of a base such as a Carbonate, e.g. caesium or potassium carbonate, an alkoxide, e.g. potassium t-butoxide, or a hydride, e.g. sodium hydride, in a dipolar aprotic solvent such as an amide, e.g. a substituted amide such as dimethylformamide or an ether, e.g. a cyclic ether such as (tetrahydrofuran).

15 In another example, compounds containing a  $-L^1H$ ,  $-L^2H$  or  $-L^3H$  group as defined above may be functionalised by acylation or thioacylation, for example by reaction with one of the alkylating agents just described but in which  $X^2$  is replaced by a  $-C(O)X^3$ ,  $C(S)X^3$ ,  $-N(R^8)COX^3$  or  $-N(R^8)C(S)X^3$  group in which  $X^3$  is a leaving atom or group as described for  $X^2$ . The reaction may be performed in  
20 the presence of a base, such as a hydride, e.g. sodium hydride or an amine, e.g. triethylamine or N-methylmorpholine, in a solvent such as a halogenated hydrocarbon, e.g. dichloromethane or carbon tetrachloride or an amide, e.g. dimethylformamide, at for example ambient temperature. Alternatively, the

-58-

acylation or thioacylation may be carried out under the same conditions with an acid or thioacid (for example one of the alkylating agents described above in which  $X^2$  is replaced by a  $-CO_2H$  or  $-COSH$  group) in the presence of a condensing agent, for example a diimide such as 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-

5 3-ethylcarbodiimide or N,N-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, advantageously in the presence of a catalyst such as a N-hydroxy compound e.g. a N-hydroxytriazole such as 1-hydroxybenzotriazole. Alternatively the acid may be reacted with a chloroformate, for example ethylchloroformate, prior to the desired acylation reaction

10 In a further example compounds may be obtained by sulphonylation of a compound containing an  $-OH$  group by reaction with one of the above alkylating agents but in which  $X^2$  is replaced by a  $-S(O)Hal$  or  $-SO_2Hal$  group in which Hal is a halogen atom such as chlorine atom] in the presence of a base, for example an inorganic base such as sodium hydride in a solvent such as an amide, e.g. a  
15 substituted amide such as dimethylformamide at for example ambient temperature.

In another example, compounds containing a  $-L^1H$ ,  $-L^2H$  or  $-L^3H$  group as defined above may be coupled with one of the alkylation agents just described but in which  $X^2$  is replaced by an  $-OH$  group in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran in the presence of a phosphine, e.g. triphenylphosphine and an activator such as  
20 diethyl, diisopropyl- or dimethylazodicarboxylate.

In a further example, ester groups  $-CO_2R^8$  or  $-CO_2Alk^5$  in the compounds may be converted to the corresponding acid ( $-CO_2H$ ) by acid- or base-catalysed hydrolysis depending on the nature of the groups  $R^8$  or  $Alk^5$ . Acid- or  
base-catalysed hydrolysis may be achieved for example by treatment with an  
25 organic or inorganic acid, e.g. trifluoroacetic acid in an aqueous solvent or a

-59-

mineral acid such as hydrochloric acid in a solvent such as dioxan or an alkali metal hydroxide, e.g. lithium hydroxide in an aqueous alcohol, e.g. aqueous methanol.

5 In a further example,  $-OR^8$  or  $-OR^{14}$  groups, where  $R^8$  or  $R^{14}$  each represents an alkyl group such as methyl group, in compounds of formula (1) may be cleaved to the corresponding alcohol  $-OH$  by reaction with boron tribromide in a solvent such as a halogenated hydrocarbon, e.g. dichloromethane at a low temperature, e.g. around  $-78^\circ C$ .

10 Alcohol  $[-OH]$  groups may also be obtained by hydrogenation of a corresponding  $-OCH_2 R^{14}$  group, where  $R^{14}$  is an aryl group, using a metal catalyst, for example palladium on a support such as carbon in a solvent such as ethanol in the presence of ammonium formate, cyclohexadiene or hydrogen, from around ambient to the reflux temperature. In another example,  $-OH$  groups may be generated from the corresponding ester ( $-CO_2Alk^5$  or  $CO_2R^8$ ) or aldehyde ( $-CHO$ )  
15 by reduction, using for example a complex metal hydride such as lithium aluminium hydride or sodium borohydride in a solvent such as methanol.

In another example, alcohol  $-OH$  groups in the compounds may be converted to a corresponding  $-OR^8$  group by coupling with a reagent  $R^8OH$  in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran in the presence of a phosphine, e.g.  
20 triphenylphosphine and, an activator such as diethyl-, diisopropyl-, or dimethylazodicarboxylate.

Aminosulphonylamino ( $-NHSO_2NH_2$ ) groups in the compounds may be obtained, in another example, by reaction of a corresponding amine ( $-NH_2$ ) with sulphamide in the presence of an organic base such as pyridine at an elevated

-60-

temperature, e.g. the reflux temperature.

In a further example amine ( $\text{-NH}_2$ ) groups may be alkylated using a reductive alkylation process employing an aldehyde and a borohydride, for example sodium triacetoxyborohydride or sodium cyanoborohydride, in a solvent such as a halogenated hydrocarbon, e.g. dichloromethane, a ketone such as acetone, or an alcohol, e.g. ethanol, where necessary in the presence of an acid such as acetic acid at around ambient temperature.

In a further example, amine ( $\text{-NH}_2$ ) groups in compounds of formula (1) may be obtained by hydrolysis from a corresponding imide by reaction with hydrazine in a solvent such as an alcohol, e.g. ethanol at ambient temperature.

In another example, a nitro ( $\text{-NO}_2$ ) group may be reduced to an amine ( $\text{-NH}_2$ ), for example by catalytic hydrogenation using for example hydrogen in the presence of a metal catalyst, for example palladium on a support such as carbon in a solvent such as an ether, e.g. tetrahydrofuran or an alcohol e.g. methanol, or by chemical reduction using for example a metal, e.g. tin or iron, in the presence of an acid such as hydrochloric acid.

Aromatic halogen substituents in the compounds may be subjected to halogen-metal exchange with a base, for example a lithium base such as n-butyl or t-butyl lithium, optionally at a low temperature, e.g. around  $-78^\circ\text{C}$ , in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran and then quenched with an electrophile to introduce a desired substituent. Thus, for example, a formyl group may be introduced by using dimethylformamide as the electrophile; a thiomethyl group may be introduced by using dimethyldisulphide as the electrophile.

-61-

In another example, sulphur atoms in the compounds, for example when present in a linker group  $L^1$ ,  $L^2$  or  $L^3$  may be oxidised to the corresponding sulfoxide or sulphone using an oxidizing agent such as a peroxy acid, e.g. 3-chloroperoxybenzoic acid, in an inert solvent such as a halogenated hydrocarbon, e.g. dichloromethane, at around ambient temperature.

N-oxides of compounds of formula (1) may be prepared for example by oxidation of the corresponding nitrogen base using an oxidising agent such as hydrogen peroxide in the presence of an acid such as acetic acid, at an elevated temperature, for example around 70°C to 80°C, or alternatively by reaction with a peracid such as peracetic acid in a solvent, e.g. dichloromethane, at ambient temperature.

Salts of compounds of formula (1) may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (1) with an appropriate base in a suitable solvent or mixture of solvents e.g. an organic solvent such as an ether e.g. diethylether, or an alcohol, e.g. ethanol using conventional procedures.

Where it is desired to obtain a particular enantiomer of a compound of formula (1) this may be produced from a corresponding mixture of enantiomers using any suitable conventional procedure for resolving enantiomers.

Thus for example diastereomeric derivatives, e.g. salts, may be produced by reaction of a mixture of enantiomers of formula (1) e.g. a racemate, and an appropriate chiral compound, e.g. a chiral base. The diastereomers may then be separated by any convenient means, for example by crystallization and the desired enantiomer recovered, e.g. by treatment with an acid in the instance where the diastereomer is a salt.

-62-

In another resolution process a racemate of formula (1) may be separated using chiral High Performance Liquid Chromatography. Alternatively, if desired a particular enantiomer may be obtained by using an appropriate chiral intermediate in one of the processes described above.

- 5           Chromatography, recrystallization and other conventional separation procedures may also be used with intermediates or final products where it is desired to obtain a particular geometric isomer of the invention.

- 10           The following examples illustrate synthetic methods which could be used in the methods of this invention by merely replacing a nitrogen containing heteroaryl reagent with the phenyl reagents used therein. All temperatures are in °C. The following abbreviations are used:

MeOH - methanol;

BOC - butoxycarbonyl;

DCM - dichloromethane;

AcOH - acetic acid;

DIPEA - N,N-diisopropylethylamine;

DMF - dimethylformamide;

- 15           LDA -lithium N,N-diisopropylamide;

mCPBA - 3-chloroperoxybenzoic acid

All NMR's were obtained at 300mHz.

### INTERMEDIATE 1

#### 3,5-Dichloropyridine-4-carboxylic acid

- 20           A solution of 3,5-dichloropyridine (5.00g, 33.8mmol) in THF (25ml) was added to a solution of LDA [generated from nBuLi (2.5M solution hexanes, 14.9ml, 37.2mmol) and diisopropylamine (4.10g, 5.7ml, 40.6mmol)] in THF (25ml) at -78° then CO<sub>2</sub> gas was bubbled through to give a clear brown solution that slowly gave a precipitate, warmed to room temperature over 2h, then quenched with

-63-

water (20ml) and partitioned between diethylether (100ml) and 1M NaOH (100ml). The aqueous layer was separated and acidified to pH1 with concentrated hydrochloric acid and then extracted with 10% MeOH in DCM (100ml x 3). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and the solvent removed *in vacuo* to give a brown solid that was recrystallized from ethanol and dried under vacuum to give the title compound as pinkish crystals (2.63g, 41%):  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 8.72 (2H, s).

## INTERMEDIATE 2

### (S)-Ethyl-3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(t-butoxycarbonylamino)propionate

A slurry of Intermediate 1 (51.2g, 0.267mol) in DCM (195ml) and thionyl chloride (195ml, 2.67mol) was treated with DMF (5 drops) and heated to reflux for 4h. The reaction was concentrated *in vacuo* and azeotroped with toluene (2 x 50ml) to give the acid chloride derivative of intermediate 1 as a yellow solid which was used without further purification. A solution of (S)-ethyl-3-(4-aminophenyl)-2-(t-butoxycarbonylamino)propionate (130.8g, 0.425mol) in DCM (800ml) was cooled to 0° and treated with NMM (56.0ml, 0.51 mol), stirred 5 minutes and then a solution of the acid chloride (98.3g, 0.468mol) in DCM (200ml) was added dropwise keeping the reaction temperature below 5°. The reaction was stirred for 1h, quenched with NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (500ml), the organic layer separated, washed with NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (500ml), 10% citric acid solution (500ml) and NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (500ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a yellow solid which was recrystallised (EtOAc/Hexane) to give the title compound (140g, 69%):  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 8.80 (2H, s), 7.55 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.23 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 4.00 (3H, m), 3.40 (2H, br. s), 2.90 (1 H, m), 2.80 (1H, m), 1.30 (9H, s), 1.25 (3H, t); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 504.



**INTERMEDIATE 3****(S)-Ethyl-3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-aminopropionate hydrochloride**

- 5 A solution of Intermediate 2 (70.0g, 0.146mol) in EtOAc (500ml) and 1,4-dioxan (50ml) was treated with a solution of HCl in EtOAc (500ml, 3M), and stirred at room temperature for 4h. The reaction was concentrated *in vacuo* to give a yellow solid which was triturated with Et<sub>2</sub>O then recrystallised (EtOAc/hexane) to give the title compound (59.3g, 92%):  $\delta$ H (DMSO *d*<sub>6</sub>) 11.10 (1H, s), 8.70 (2H, s), 7.55 (2H, d, *J* 8.4Hz), 7.25 (2H, d, *J* 8.4Hz), 4.10 (3H, m), 3.10 (2H, m), 1.10 (3H, m); *m/z* (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 382.
- 10

**INTERMEDIATE 4****(S)-Methyl-3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-aminopropionate hydrochloride**

- 15 The title compound was prepared in a similar manner to Intermediate 3 starting from (S)-methyl-3-(4-aminophenyl)-2-(*t*-butoxycarbonylamino) propionate and Intermediate 1:  $\delta$ H (DMSO *d*<sub>6</sub>) 11.08 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.73 (3H, br. m), 7.63 (2H, d, *J* 8.5Hz), 7.25 (2H, d, *J* 8.5Hz), 4.24 (1 H, m), 3.70 (3H, s), 3.16 (2H, m); *m/z* (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 368 and 370.

20 **INTERMEDIATE 5**

**3,5-Dichloro-4-hydroxymethylpyridine**

A solution of 3,5-dichloropyridine-4-carboxaldehyde (1.34g, 7.6mmol) in MeOH (10ml) was treated with NaBH<sub>4</sub> (0.29g, 7.6mmol) and stirred at room temperature

-65-

for 2h. The reaction was quenched with water (5ml) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was partitioned between EtOAc (20ml) and 10% HCl (10ml). The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc and the combined organic extracts washed with 10% NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a white solid (1.05g, 78%):  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.52 (2H, s), 4.94 (2H, br. s), 2.28 (1H, br. s).

#### **INTERMEDIATE 6**

##### **3,5-Dichloro-4-bromomethylpyridine**

A solution of Intermediate 5 (0.50g, 2.80mmol) in DCM (10ml) was treated with thionyl bromide (3.51 g, 1.32ml, 16.9mmol) and heated to reflux for 3h. The reaction was quenched with 10% NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (10ml) and extracted with DCM (25ml). The organic layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a yellow oil that solidified on standing (0.65g, 96%) and was used without further purification:  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.50 (2H, s), 4.63 (2H, s); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 60V) 242.

#### **INTERMEDIATE 7**

##### **(S)-Ethyl [O-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-yl)methyl]-L-tyrosine hydrochloride**

The title compound was obtained by reaction of N-Boc-L-tyrosine ethyl ester with Intermediate 6 in the presence of sodium hydride, followed by Boc deprotection, using methods well known to a person skilled in the art:  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 8.79-8.60 (3H, m), 7.20 (2H, d, J 8.6Hz), 7.00 (2H, d, J 8.6Hz), 5.21 (2H, s), 4.34-4.20 (1 H, m), 3.67 (3H, s); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 355 and 357.

-66-

**INTERMEDIATE 8****S-Ethyl 3-(4-nitrophenyl)-2-(6-chloropyrimidin-4-ylamino)propionate**

A solution of 4-vitro-*L*-phenylalanine ethyl ester (3.22g, 13,53mmol), DIPEA (2.35ml, 1.75g, 13,56mmol) and 4,6-dichloropyrimidine (2.02g, 13,55mmol) in absolute ethanol (16ml) was stirred at 70° for 18h under N<sub>2</sub>. The volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and the residue partitioned between EtOAc (70ml) and water (40ml). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase re-extracted with EtOAc (2 x 30ml). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (10ml), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford a dark oil.

Chromatography (silica, 2% MeOH/DCM) afforded the title compound as an orange oil which slowly solidified (4.03g, 85%);  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.39 (1H, s), 8.13 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.7Hz), 7.28 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.7Hz), 6.43 (1H, s), 5.55 (1H, br d,  $\text{J}$  7.0Hz), 5.10-5.00 (1H, br m), 4.21 (2H, q,  $\text{J}$  7.1Hz), 3.27 (1H, dd,  $\text{J}$  13.8, 6.0Hz), 3.27 (1H, dd,  $\text{J}$  13.8, 5.7Hz) and 1.26 (3H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.1Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 100V) 351.

**INTERMEDIATE 9****S-Ethyl 3-(4-aminophenyl)-2-(6-chloropyrimidin-4-ylamino)propionate**

A mixture of Intermediate 8 (1g, 2.85mmol) and 10% palladium on activated carbon (100mg) in absolute ethanol (40ml) was stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere (balloon) at room temperature for 1.5h. After degassing and N<sub>2</sub> flushing, the catalyst was removed by filtration through a Celite® pad and washed with DCM. The filtrate was evaporated *in vacuo* and the obtained yellow oil subjected to chromatography (silica: 3% MeOH/DCM). The title compound was isolated as a yellow oil (0.42g, 46%)  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.33 (1H, s), 6.86 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.4Hz), 6.56 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.4Hz), 6.30 (1 H, s), 5.27 (1 H, br s), 4.84 (1 H, br s), 4.19 (2H, q,  $\text{J}$  7.1Hz), 3.64 (2H, br s), 3.10 (1H, dd,  $\text{J}$  14.0, 5.6Hz), 3.01 (1H, dd,  $\text{J}$  14.0, 6.1Hz) and 1.26 (3H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.1Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 100V) 321.

-67-

**INTERMEDIATE 10****S-Ethyl 3-[4-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamidol-phenyl]-2-(4-methoxy-6-chloro-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)propionate**

Intermediate 3 (0.5g, 1.19mmol) in dry acetonitrile (5ml) under nitrogen was added to 2,4 dichloro-6-methoxy-1,3,5-triazine (0.26g, 1.43mmol). The mixture was cooled to -30° and DIPEA (0.46ml) was added slowly over 10 min. The reaction was allowed to warm to 5° over 2h and then ethyl acetate and aqueous sodium bicarbonate were added and the mixture shaken and separated. The organic layer was washed with water, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and the solvent removed *in vacuo*. The product was purified by flash chromatography (silica ; EtOAc/Hexane 1:1) to afford the title compound as a white solid (0.53g, 85%):  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 10.55 (1H, s), 8.70 (2H, s), 8.51-8.40 (1H,m), 7.50 (2H, d, J 8.4Hz), 7.29 (2H, d, J 8.4Hz), 4.60 (1H, m), 4.12 (2H, d, J 8.4Hz), 3.87 (3H, s), 3.23-3.15 (2H, m), 1.16 (3H, t, J 7.2Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 527.

**INTERMEDIATE 11****S-Ethyl 3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-2-[(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]propionate**

A mixture of L-tyrosine ethyl ester hydrochloride (0.50g, 2.0mmol) and DIPEA (0.74ml, 4.4mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (8ml) was stirred at room temperature for 15 minutes and then 2-chloro-4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazine (0.43g, 2.2mmol) was added, and the reaction stirred overnight then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was partitioned between EtOAc (50ml) and NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (50ml). The organic layer was washed with 10% citric acid solution (50ml), NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (50ml) and water (50ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a colourless gum (0.48g, 68%):  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 6.90 (2H, d), 6.65 (2H, d), 5.90 (1H, m), 4.90 (1H, m), 4.10 (2H, m), 3.95 (3H, s), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.10 (2H, m), 1.20 (3H, t, J 7.1Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 349.

-68-

**INTERMEDIATE 12****2,3-Bis(propylsulphonyl)pyrazine**

Propanethiol (1.99ml, 22mmol) was added to a suspension of sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil, 880mg, 22mmol) in THF (50ml). After 10min, a solution of 2,3-dichloropyrazine (1.49g, 10mmol) in THF (50ml) was added and the mixture stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction was quenched with water and the solvent removed *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc, washed with water, 10% NaOH solution and brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated *in vacuo* to give a pale yellow oil (2.7g). This was dissolved in DCM (100ml) at 0°, and mCPBA (57-86%, ~40mmol, 12.1g) was added in portions. The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, then treated with Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> (aq). The organic phase was washed with NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (aq), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a white solid (3.18g):  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.94 (2H, s), 3.68-3.63 (4H, m), 2.10-1.88 (4H, m), 1.10 (6H, t, J 7.4Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 293.

**INTERMEDIATE 13****4,6-Bis(propylsulphonyl)pyrimidine**

The title compound was prepared by the method of Intermediate 12 from 4,6-dichloropyrimidine:  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 9.77 (1H, d, J 1.3Hz), 8.40 (1H, d, J 1.3Hz), 3.61-3.56 (4H, m), 1.75-1.65 (4H, m), 0.97 (6H, t, J 7.5Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 293.

**INTERMEDIATE 14****2-Chloro-3-phenoxyguinoxaline**

A solution of phenol (564mg, 6mmol) in THF (5ml) was added to a suspension of sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil, 240mg, 6mmol) in THF (10ml). After 10min 2,3-dichloroquinoxaline (995mg, 5mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 3 days. The solvent was removed *in vacuo*, the residue was dissolved

-69-

in EtOAc, washed with NaOH (1M), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and evaporated *in vacuo* to give a yellow solid. Recrystallisation from diisopropylether gave the title compound as off-white needles:  $\delta\text{H}$  ( $\text{DMSO } d_6$ ) 8.01-7.98 (1 H, m), 7.77-7.67 (3H, m), 7.53-7.48 (2H, m), 7.37-7.30 (3H, 10m);  $m/z$  ( $\text{EI}^+$ , 70V) 257.

5

#### INTERMEDIATE 15

**Ethyl 2-(diethoxyphosphoryl)-3-(4-nitrophenyl)propionate.**

Ethyl 2-(diethoxyphosphoryl)acetate (5.0ml, 25.2mmol) was added to a suspension of sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil, 1.10g, 27.6mmol) in THF (40ml) at 0°.

10 After 30min at room temperature, a solution of 4-nitrobenzylbromide (5.42g, 25.2mmol) in THF (40ml) was added over 30min. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2h at room temperature, quenched with water and partitioned between  $\text{Et}_2\text{O}$  and water. The aqueous phase was extracted with  $\text{Et}_2\text{O}$  and the combined organic layers washed with brine, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and evaporated *in vacuo*.

15 Column chromatography (silica;  $\text{MeOH}/\text{DCM}$ , 1:49) gave the title compound as a pale yellow oil (2.01g):  $\delta\text{H}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 8.13 (2H, d,  $J$  8.8Hz), 7.37 (2H, d,  $J$  8.8Hz), 4.23-4.06 (6H, m), 3.37-3.20 (3H, m), 1.35 (6H, t,  $J$  7.1Hz), 1.16 (3H, t,  $J$  7.1Hz);  $m/z$  ( $\text{EI}^+$ , 70V) 360.

#### INTERMEDIATE 16

20 **Ethyl 3-(4-aminophenyl)-2-(diethoxyphosphoryl)propionate**

A mixture of Intermediate 15 (4.5g, 12.0mmol) and tin(II) chloride dihydrate (15g) in ethanol was stirred overnight. The solvent was removed *in vacuo*. DCM (100ml) and 1M NaOH (100ml) was added and the white precipitate removed by filtration. The organic phase of the filtrate was separated and evaporated *in vacuo*.

25 The residue was acidified to pH1 with dil. HCl and extracted with diethyl ether. The aqueous phase was basified to pH10 with  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  and extracted with EtOAc.

-70-

The EtOAc extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated *in vacuo*. Column chromatography (silica; MeOH/DCM 5:95) gave the title compound as a yellow oil (2.19g):  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 6.98 (2H, d, J 8.2Hz), 6.59 (2H, d, J, 8.5Hz), 4.22-4.04 (6H, m), 3.25-3.02 (3H, m), 1.34 (6H, m), 1.16 (3H, t, J 7.1Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 330.

#### INTERMEDIATE 17

##### Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2(diethoxyphosphoryl) propionate

10 A solution of 3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarbonyl chloride (1.41g, 6.7mmol) in THF (10ml) was added to a solution of Intermediate 16 (2.19g, 6.7mmol) and NMM (0.88ml, 8.0mmol) in THF (40ml). The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight then partitioned between EtOAc and water. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc and the combined organic layers washed with 10% aqueous

15 HCl and NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (aq), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated *in vacuo*. Column chromatography (silica; MeOH/DCM 5:95) gave the title compound as a yellow oil (2.61 g):  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.55 (2H, s), 8.08 (1H, br. s), 7.55 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.21 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 4.19-4.08 (6H, m), 3.25-3.10 (3H, m), 1.35 (3H, t, J 7.1Hz), 1.34 (3H, t, J 7.1Hz), 1.18 (3H, t, J 7.1Hz).

#### 20 INTERMEDIATE 18

##### Ethyl 2-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)benzyl] acrylate

A mixture of Intermediate 17 (1.74 3.6mmol), potassium carbonate (1.48g, 10.7mmol) and aqueous paraformaldehyde (37% wt, 10ml) was heated at reflux for 4h. The mixture was partitioned between EtOAc and water. The aqueous

25 phase was extracted with EtOAc and the combined organic layers washed with brine, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated *in vacuo*. Column chromatography (silica;

-71-

EtOAc/Hexane 50:50) gave the title compound as a white solid (1.09g):  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.52 (1H, br. s), 8.44 (2H, br. s), 7.49 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.18 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 6.22 (1H, br. s), 5.49 (1H, br. s), 4.15 (2H, q, J 7.2Hz), 3.60 (2H, br. s), 1.27 (3H, t, J 7.2Hz).

5            **INTERMEDIATE 19**

**Ethyl 3-amino-2-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido benzy)] propionate**

A mixture of Intermediate 18 (1.50g, 3.7mmol) and liquid ammonia (10ml) was kept in a sealed vessel for 3d at room temperature. Column chromatography (silica; MeOH/DCM 1:9 to 1:4) gave the title compound as a colourless oil

10    (1.00g):  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 10.83 (1H, s), 8.78 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.54 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.16 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 4.00 (2H, q, J 7.1Hz), 3.29 (2H, br. s), 2.83-2.61 (5H, m), 1.10 (3H, t, J 7.1Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 396.

**INTERMEDIATE 20**

**Ethyl 2-diazo-3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl] propionate**

15    A solution of the compound of Intermediate 3 (free amine) (2.80g, 7.40mmol), glacial acetic acid (1.4ml, 24.50mmol), isoamyl nitrite (1ml, 7.40mmol) in 100ml anhydrous chloroform were stirred at reflux under nitrogen for 1h. On cooling the solution was washed with water (2 x 25ml), saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (2 x 25ml), water (2 x 25ml), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford the title compound

20    as a yellow solid (2.1g, 100%):  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.56 (2H, s), 7.72 (1H, br. s), 7.55 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.26 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 4.22 (2H, J, 7.1Hz), 3.62 (2H, s), 1.25 (3H, t, J 7.1Hz).

**INTERMEDIATE 21**

**5-Chloro-2-(2,5-dimethylpyrrol)-1-yl)pyridine**

25    2-Amino-5-chloropyridine (10.0g, 77mmol), acetonyl acetone (8.8g, 77mmol) and



-72-

a catalytic amount of *p*-toluenesulphonic acid in anhydrous toluene (250ml) was heated to reflux for 5h under Dean and Stark conditions. The solvent was removed *in vacuo*, the residue slurried in hexane (250ml), filtered through celite and the solvent removed *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a yellow oil  
5 (16.0g):  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.57 (1H, dd,  $\text{J}$  2.7, 0.6Hz), 7.78 (1H, dd,  $\text{J}$  8.4, 2.7Hz), 7.17 (1H, m,  $\text{J}$  7.5, 0.5Hz), 5.91 (2H, s), 2.14 (6H, s).

#### INTERMEDIATE 22

##### 5-Chloro-4-propylthio-2-(2,5-dimethylpyrrol-1-yl)-pyridine

To a solution of LDA (12.3mmol) in anhydrous toluene (6ml) at -78° under  
10 nitrogen was added Intermediate 21 (2.3g, 11.2mmol) in THF (6ml) dropwise over 15min. After stirring a further 15 min at this temperature *n*-propyl disulfide (1.92, 12.8mmol) in THF (2ml) was added dropwise maintaining the temperature at -78°. On completion of the addition the reaction was allowed to warm to room  
15 temperature and quenched with 10% NH<sub>4</sub>Cl solution, diluted with EtOAc (50ml) and the phases separated. The organic phase was washed with water (2 x 10ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and the solvent removed *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by chromatography (silica; 2% EtOAc/Hexane) to give the title compound (2.9g) as a yellow solid:  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.39 (1H, s), 7.00 (1H, s), 5.92 (2H, s), 2.91 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  7.4Hz), 2.15 (6H, s), 1.74 (2H, m), 1.09 (3H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.4Hz).

#### 20 INTERMEDIATE 23

##### 2-Amino-5-Chloro-4-propylthiopyridine

Intermediate 22 (1.3g, 4.6mmol) and hydroxylamine hydrochloride (1.6g, 23mmol) were heated to reflux in EtOH (12ml) and water (3.5ml) for 16h. The cooled solution was poured onto conc HCl (12ml)/water (48ml) and the resulting  
25 solid filtered, washed with water and dried to give the title compound as a brown solid (550mg):  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.11 (1H, s), 6.91 (1H, s), 3.01 (2H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.3Hz), 1.64 (2H, m), 1.00 (3H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.3Hz) ):  $m/z$  (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 203.

-73-

**INTERMEDIATE 24****Resin bound (S)-2-(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonylamino)-3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-yl carboxamido)phenyl]propanoic acid**

Paramax Wang resin (Advanced Chemtech, 8.0g, 0.69mmol/g, 5.52mmol equivalent) in DCM (100ml) was treated with N- $\alpha$ -Fmoc-4-nitro-L-phenylalanine (11.93g, 27.6mmol), diisopropylcarbodiimide (4.32ml, 27.6mmol) and 4-N,N-dimethylaminopyridine (0.67g, 5.52mmol) and mixture was agitated at room temperature for 16h. The resin was filtered and washed with DMF, methanol and DCM, then air-dried. The resin was then treated with stannous chloride dihydrate (12.5g, 55.2mmol) in DMF (100ml) at room temperature for 6h, washed with DMF, methanol and DCM, then air dried overnight. The resin was treated with pyridine (4.44ml, 55.2mmol), 3,5-dichloropyrid-4-carbonyl chloride (3.52g, 16.56mmol) and 4-N,N-dimethylamino pyridine (0.67g, 5.52mmol) in DCM (100ml). The reaction mixture was agitated at room temperature for 16h. The resin was then washed with DMF, methanol and DCM, then with two 50ml portions of a 10% solution of pyridine in DMF (100ml). The resin was further washed with hot ethanol (2 x 100ml), DMF, methanol and DCM then air-dried to give the title compound.

**INTERMEDIATE 25****Resin bound 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-diazopropanoic acid**

A portion of Intermediate 24 (3.0g) was treated twice with a 20% solution of piperidine in DMF (100ml), once for 5min and once for 15min. The resin was washed with DMF, methanol and DCM. This material was treated with isoamyl nitrite (1.79ml, 12.30mmols) and acetic acid (0.074ml, 1.23mmols) in anhydrous chloroform (70ml) for 1hr, then filtered and washed with DMF, methanol and DCM then finally air dried to give the title compound.

-74-

**EXAMPLE 1****S-Methyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)propionate**

A solution of Intermediate 4 (330mg, 0.90mmol), DIPEA (163 $\mu$ l, 121mg, 0.94mmol), and 2-chloro-4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazine (233mg, 1.32mmol) in MeOH (2ml) was stirred under gentle reflux for 7h under N<sub>2</sub>. The volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and the residue partitioned between EtOAc (80ml) and saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (30ml). The phases were separated and the aqueous layer re-extracted with EtOAc (40ml). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (10ml), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford a straw-coloured oil. Chromatography (silica; 4% MeOH/DCM) afforded the title compound as a colourless foam (330mg, 73%):  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.46 (2H, s), 8.32 (1H, s), 7.51 (2H, d, J 8.4Hz), 7.12 (2H, d, J 8.4Hz), 6.17 (2H, d, J 8.0Hz), 5.00 (1H, d, J 13.8, 6.0Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.89 (3H, s) and 3.75 (3H, s); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 160V) 507, 509.

**EXAMPLE 2****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid.**

A solution of the compound of Example 1 (300mg, 0.59mmol) and LiOH.H<sub>2</sub>O (0.88mmol) in dioxane (2ml), MeOH (1ml) and water (2ml) was stirred at room temperature for 1h. The pH was made acidic with a few drops of AcOH and the volatiles removed *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed [silica; DCM (400->200), MeOH (20), AcOH (3), H<sub>2</sub>O (2)] affording the product as a colourless oil. Freeze drying from aqueous 5 MeOH gave the title compound as a white amorphous solid (215mg, 76%).  $\delta$ H (d<sub>6</sub> DMSO) 10.84 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.10 (1H, d, J 8.0Hz), 7.54 (2H, d, J 8.4Hz), 7.29 (2H, d, J 8.4Hz), 4.58-4.48 (1H, m), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.12 (1H, dd, J 14.0, 4.7Hz) and

-75-

2.98 (1H, dd,  $J$  14, 10.2Hz).  $m/z$  ( $EI^+$  100V), 493, 495, 497.

### EXAMPLE 3

#### S-Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(6-chloropyrimidin-4-ylamino)propionate

- 5 3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-carbonyl chloride (289mg, 1.37mmol) was added to a stirred solution of Intermediate 9 (400mg, 1.25mmol) and NMM (150 $\mu$ l, 139mg, 1.37mmol) in dry DCM (10ml). After stirring for 1h at room temperature under  $N_2$ , the reaction mixture was partitioned between DCM (70ml) and saturated aqueous  $NaHCO_3$  (30ml). The phases were separated and the aqueous layer
- 10 re-extracted with DCM (50ml). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (10ml), dried ( $Na_2SO_4$ ) and evaporated *in vacuo*. The obtained orange oil was chromatographed (silica; 5% MeOH/DCM) to afford the title compound as a straw-coloured foam (504mg, 82%);  $\delta H$  ( $CDCl_3$ ) 8.48 (2H, s), 8.41 (1H, s), 8.32 (1H, s), 7.48 (2H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz), 7.08 (21H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz), 6.38 (1H, s), 5.72 (1H, br s), 4.96 (1H, br s), 4.22 (2H, q,  $J$  7.1Hz), 3.25 (1H, dd,  $J$  14.0, 5.5Hz), 3.14
- 15 (1H, dd,  $J$  14.0, 5.8Hz) and 1.21 (3H, t,  $J$  7.1Hz);  $m/z$  ( $EI^+$ , 160V) 496.

### EXAMPLE 4

#### S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(6-chloropyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid.

- 20 A solution of Example 3 (475 mg, 0.96mmol) and LiOH.  $H_2O$  (40mg, 0.96mmol) in dioxane (5ml), MeOH (3ml) and water (3ml) was stirred at room temperature for 2.5h. A few drops of AcOH were added and the volatiles removed *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed [silica; DCM (200), MeOH (20), AcOH (3),  $H_2O$  (2)] to afford the product as a slightly yellow oil. The oil was dissolved in a
- 25 small volume of MeOH, diluted with water and freeze-dried to give the title compound as an off-white amorphous solid (290mg, 65%); Found: C, 47.67; H,

-76-

2.9; N, 14.65.  $C_{19}H_{14}Cl_3N_3O_3 \cdot 0.66 H_2O$  requires C, 47.67; H, 3.23; N, 14.63%.  $\delta H$  ( $d_6$  DMSO) 10.86 (1H, s), 8.78 (2H, s), 8.26 (1H, s), 7.98 (1H, br d,  $J$  7.6Hz), 7.55 (2H, d,  $J$  8.2Hz), 7.25 (2H, d,  $J$  8.2Hz), 6.66 (1H, s), 4.76 (1H, br s), 3.16 (1H, dd,  $J$  13.9, 4.7Hz) and 2.98 (1H, dd,  $J$  13.9, 8.9Hz);  $m/z$  (EI<sup>+</sup>, 160V) 468.

#### EXAMPLE 5

##### S-Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-propylthiopyrimidin-4-ylamino)propionate

A solution of Intermediate 3 (2.0g, 4.8mmol), DIPEA (1.29g, 1.74ml, 10 mmol) and 4-chloro-6-propylthio-pyrimidine (1.08g, 5.7mmol) in 2-ethoxyethanol (8ml) was heated at 110° for 2 days and 130° for 2 days under nitrogen. The volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and the dark oil partitioned between EtOAc (100ml) and 5% aqueous citric acid (40ml). The phases were separated and the aqueous layer re-extracted with EtOAc (2 x 30ml). The combined organic extracts were washed consecutively with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (20ml), water (20ml), brine (20ml), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and treated with activated carbon, filtered and evaporated *in vacuo*. The obtained oil was purified by chromatography (silica; 2-3% MeOH/DCM) to afford the title compound (together with 20% of the ethoxyethyl ester analogue) as a pale yellow foam (1.26g, 49%):  $\delta H$  (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.56 (2H, s), 8.38 (1H, s), 7.68 (1H, s), 7.53 (2H, d,  $J$  8.6Hz), 7.13 (2H, d,  $J$  8.6Hz), 6.20 (1H, s), 5.23-5.12 (1H, m), 5.00-4.84 (1H, m), 4.21 (2H, q,  $J$  7.1Hz), 3.26 (1H, d,  $J$  14.0, 5.3Hz), 3.15 (1H, d,  $J$  14.0, 5.7Hz), 3.06 (2H, t,  $J$  7.3Hz), 1.71 (2H, hex,  $J$  7.3Hz), 1.29 (3H, t,  $J$  7.1Hz), 1.04 (3H, t,  $J$  7.3Hz);  $m/z$  (EI<sup>+</sup>, 100V) 520.

-77-

**EXAMPLE 6****S-Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-propylsulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino)propionate**

5 mCPBA (assumed 60% pure, 1.43g, 4.96mmol) was added to a solution of the compound of Example 5 (1.26g, 2.36mmol) in dry DCM (20ml), and stirred at room temperature for 4h. 10% aqueous sodium sulphite (20ml) was added and stirred for 5 min. After diluting with DCM (130ml) and shaking, the phases were separated. The organic phase was washed consecutively with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (3 x 30ml), water (25ml) and brine (10ml), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and  
10 evaporated *in vacuo*. Chromatography (silica; 2% MeOH/DCM) afforded the title compound as a pale yellow foam (640mg, '50%):  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.63 (1H, s), 8.50 (2H, s), 8.05 (1H, s), 7.47 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.6Hz), 7.10 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.6Hz), 6.22-6.13 (1H, br. m), 5.18-5.08 (1H, br. m), 4.24 (2H, q,  $\text{J}$  7.4Hz), 3.32-3.25 (2H, m), 3.17 (1H, d,  $\text{J}$  14.1, 6.2Hz), 1.75 (2H, hex,  $\text{J}$  7.4Hz), 1.31 (3H, t,  $\text{J}$   
15 7.1Hz), 1.03 (3H; t,  $\text{J}$  7.4Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 100V) 566.

**EXAMPLE 7****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(propylsulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

The title compound (395mg, 66%) was prepared from the compound of Example 6 (630 mg, 1.11 mmol) by hydrolysis in a similar manner to Example 2:  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>s</sub>) 10.85 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.56 (1H, s), 8.44 (1H, d,  $\text{J}$  7.6Hz), 7.55 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.4Hz), 7.26 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.4Hz), 7.22 (1H, s), 4.85-4.72 (1H, br. m), 3.33 (2H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.6Hz), 3.18 (1H, d,  $\text{J}$  13.8, 4.7Hz), 2.99 (1H, d,  $\text{J}$  13.8, 9.1Hz), 1.59 (2H, hex,  $\text{J}$  7.6Hz), 0.93 (3H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.6Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 538.

-78-

**Example 8****S-Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido,)phenyl]-2-(6-propylsulphinyldiprimidin-4-ylamino)propionate**

mCPBA (assumed 86% pure, 223mg, 1.11 mmol) was added to an ice-bath cooled solution of the compound of Example 5 (500mg, 0.94mmol) in dry DCM (15ml), and stirred for 1h with cooling and for 2h at room temperature. 10% aqueous sodium sulphite (10ml) and DCM (100ml) was added and the mixture vigorously stirred for 5 min. The phases were separated and the organic phase was washed consecutively with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (2 x 30ml), water (10ml) and brine (10ml), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated *in vacuo*. Chromatography (silica; 2-3% MeOH/DCM) afforded the title compound as a mixture of diastereoisomers together with a small amount of the corresponding ethoxyethyl analogue (330mg, 64%):  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.82-8.80 (1H, s), 8.49-8.45 (3H, s), 7.53-7.47 (2H, overlapping d's, J 8.6Hz), 7.17-7.08 (2H, overlapping d's J 8.6Hz), 7.01-6.95 (1H, s), 6.31-6.22 (1H, m), 5.20 5.00 (1H, br. m), 4.30-4.15 (2H, overlapping q's, J 7Hz), 3.87-3.12 (2H, br. m), 3.10-3.01 (1H, br. m), 2.87-2.70 (1H, br. m), 1.92-1.74 (1H, br. m), 1.69-1.50 (1H, br. m), 1.33-1.20 (3H, t, J 7Hz), 1.08-0.99 (3H, overlapping t's, J 7Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 550.

**Example 9****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-propylsulphinyldiprimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

The title compound as a 1:1 mixture of diastereoisomers (278mg, 92%) was prepared from the compound of Example 8 (320 mg, 0.58 mmol) by hydrolysis in a similar manner to Example 2;  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 10.85 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.40 (1H, s), 8.25 (1H, d, J 7.6Hz), 7.55 (2H, d, J 8.3Hz), 7.30-7.20 (2H, m), 7.09 (1H, s), 4.82-4.69 (1H, m), 3.17 (1H, d, J 14, 4Hz), 3.12-2.90 (2H, br. m),

-79-

2.85-2.72 (1H, m), 1.80-1.62 (1H, m), 1.55-1.37 (1H, m), 1.01-0.90 (3H, overlapping t's); m/z ( $EI^+$ , 70V) 522.

### Example 10

#### S-Ethyl 3 [4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-16

#### 5 benzylthiopyrimidin-4-ylamino)propionate

A solution of Intermediate 3 (1.0g, 2.39mmol), DIPEA (647mg, 872 $\mu$ l, 5 mmol) and 4-benzylthio-6-chloro-pyrimidine (678mg, 2.87mmol) in 2-ethoxyethanol (4ml) was heated at 120° for 5 $\delta$ H. The volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and the residue worked up in a manner analogous to that described for

10 Example 5. The crude product was chromatographed (silica; 2 -3% MeOH/DCM) to afford the title compound (together with some of the ethoxyethyl ester analogue) as a near colourless glassy solid (560mg, 40%):  $\delta$ H ( $CDCl_3$ ) 8.55 (2H, s), 8.42 (1H, s), 7.73 (1H, s), 7.51 (2H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz), 7.39-7.24 (m, 5H), 7.11 (2H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz), 6.19 (1H, s), 5.27-5.18 (1H, m), 4.95-4.81 (1H, m), 4.37 (2H, s), 4.21

15 (2H, q,  $J$  1.1Hz), 3.21 (1H, d,  $J$  14.0, 5.0Hz), 3.15 (1H, d,  $J$  14.0, 5.7Hz), 1.28 (3H, t,  $J$  7.1 Hz); m/z ( $EI^+$ , 70V) 582.

### Example 11

#### S-Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-

#### 2-(6-benzylthiolpyrimidin -4-ylamino)propanoic acid

20 The title compound was prepared from the compound of Example 10 by hydrolysis in a similar manner to Example 2:  $\delta$ H ( $DMSO d_6$ , 390K) 10.84 (1H, br. s), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.24 (1H, s), 7.55-7.25 (7H, m), 6.46 (1H, s), 4.66 (1H, m), 4.31 (2H, s), 3.13-2.90 (2H, m); m/z ( $EI^+$ , 70V) 554.



-80-

**Example 12**

**S-Ethyl 3-[3-Chloro-4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-diethylaminosulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino)propionate and S-Ethyl 3-[3-5-dichloro-4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(6-diethylaminosulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino)propionate**

Chlorine gas was bubbled through a vigorously stirred ice-bath cooled mixture of the compound of Example 10 (550mg), DCM (8ml) and 10% aqueous HCl (20ml). The cooled reaction mixture was then stirred for an additional 30min. Excess chlorine was removed by purging with nitrogen and the reaction mixture diluted with DCM (70ml). The phases were shaken, separated and the aqueous phase re-extracted with DCM (30ml). The combined organic extracts were treated with diethylamine (2ml) and left to stand for 45min. The volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and the residue partitioned between EtOAc (70ml) and water (20ml). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase re-extracted with EtOAc (2 x 15ml). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (10ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated *in vacuo*. The obtained dark foam was chromatographed twice (silica; 2% MeOH/DCM then 25%Et<sub>2</sub>O/DCM) affording a 2:1 mixture of the title compounds (240mg):  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.62 (1H, s), 8.59 (2H x 0.66, s), 8.57 (2H x 0.33, s), 8.31 (1H x 0.66, s), 7.85 (1H x 0.33, s), 7.20 (2H x 0.33, s), 7.11 (1H x 0.66, d, J 8.4Hz), 5.84-5.72 (1H, br. m), 5.18-4.95 (1H, br. m), 4.26 (2H, q, J 7.1Hz), 3.39 (2H, q, J 7.1Hz), 3.28 (1H, d, J 14.0, 5.3Hz), 3.17 (1H, d, J 14.0, 5.6Hz), 1.32 (3H x 0.33, t, J 7.1Hz), 1.30 (3H x 0.66, t, J 7.1Hz), 1.17 (6H, t, J 7.1Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 531 and 665.

-81-

**Example 13**

**S-3-[3-Chloro-4(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-diethylaminosulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid and S-3-[3,5-dichloro-4(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-diethylaminosulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino) propanoic acid**

The mixture of compound of Example 12 (240mg, 0.38mmol) was treated with a solution of LiOH.2H<sub>2</sub>O (27mg, 0.64mmol) in dioxan (3ml) and water (3ml) at room temperature for 2.5h. A few crops of acetic acid were added and the volatiles were removed *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed several times (silica; DCM (400-200), MeOH (20), AcOH (3), H<sub>2</sub>O (2)) to separate the two title compound affording after freeze-drying from aqueous methanol, the less polar S-3-[3-Chloro-4(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-diethylaminosulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid as a white amorphous solid (105mg, 49%):  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 10.61 (1H, s), 8.75 (2H, s), 8.50 (1H, s), 8.31 (1H, d, J 7.8Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J 8.1Hz), 7.43 (1H, s), 7.28 (1H, d, J 8.1Hz), 7.10 (1H, s), 4.83-4.75 (1H, m), 3.26 (4H, t, J 7.1Hz), 3.22 (1H, m), 3.05 (1H, dd, J 13.8, 9.1Hz), 1.05 (6H, t, J 7.1Hz); m/z (ES<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 603; and the more polar S-3-[3,5-dichloro-4(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-diethylaminosulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid as a white amorphous solid (49mg, 21 %):  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 10.83 (1H, s), 8.76 (2H, s), 8.50 (1H, s), 8.29 (1H, d, J 7.8Hz), 7.44 (2H, s), 7.12 (1H, s), 4.85-4.74 (1H, m), 3.26 (4H, t, J 7.1Hz), 3.20 (1H, m), 3.05 (1H, dd, J 13.8, 9.9Hz), 1.05 (6H, t, J 7.1Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 637.

**Example 14**

**S-Ethyl 3-[3-Chloro-4(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-propylaminosulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino)propionate**

The title compound (430mg) was prepared in an analogous manner to the

-82-

compound of Example 12 starting from the compound of Example 10 (500mg) and using n-propylamine:  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.63 (1H, s), 8.60 (2H, s), 8.45 (1H, s), 8.32 (1H, d, J 7.8Hz), 7.88 (1H, s), 7.25-6.98 (3H, m), 6.02-5.90 (1H, m), 5.13-5.06 (1H, m), 4.28 (2H, q, J 17Hz), 3.38-3.15 (2H, m), 3.04 (2H, q, J 7.1Hz), 1.53 (2H, q, J 7.1Hz), 1.24 (3H, t, J 7.1Hz), 0.97 (3H, t, J 7.1Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 627.

**Example 15****S-3-[3-Chloro-4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-6-propylaminosulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

10 The title compound (151 mg, 66%) was prepared from the compound of Example 14 (394 mg, 0.60 mmol) by hydrolysis in a similar manner to Example 2:  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 10.61 (1H, s), 8.76 (2H, s), 8.51 (1H, s), 8.32 (1H, d, J 7.8Hz), 7.80 (1H, t, J 5.7Hz), 7.63 (1H, d, J 8.3Hz), 7.45 (1H, s), 7.29 (1H, d, J 8.3Hz), 7.10 (1H, s), 4.85-4.74 (1H, m), 3.22 (1H, d, J 13.9, 4.9Hz), 3.02 (1H, dd, J 13.9, 9.0Hz), 2.86 (2H, t, J 6.8Hz), 1.38 (2H, hex, J 6.8Hz), 0.79 (3H, t, J 7.3Hz);  
15 m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 589.

**Example 16****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-methoxy-2-methylsulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

20 The title compound was prepared from Intermediate 3 and 2,4-di-(methylsulphonyl) -6-methoxypyrimidine by a method similar to that described for Intermediate 10 followed by ester hydrolysis according to the method of Example 2:  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 12.70 (1H, br. s), 10.84 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.23 (d, J 7.6Hz) and 8.08 (d, J 7.7Hz) together (1H), 7.54 (2H, d, J 8.0Hz), 7.33 (2H, d, J 8.0Hz), 6.48 (1H, s), 4.55-4.46 (1H, m), 3.89 (s) and 3.86 (s) together (3H),  
25 3.20-3.03 (2H, m); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 540.

-83-

**Example 17****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-methoxy-2-propylsulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared from Intermediate 3 and 2,4-di-n-  
5 propylsulphonyl-6-methoxypyrimidine by a method similar to that described  
for Intermediate 10 followed by ester hydrolysis according to the method of  
Example 2:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 12.69 (1H, br.s), 10.83 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.18  
(d,  $J$  7.9Hz) and 8.06 (d,  $J$  7.9Hz) together (1H), 7.54 (2H, d,  $J$  8.2Hz), 7.32  
(2H, d,  $J$  8.2Hz), 6.48 (s) and 6.47 (s) together (1H), 4.55-4.42 (1H, m), 3.89 (s)  
10 and 3.86 (s) together (3H), 3.29 (2H, q,  $J$  7.7Hz), 3.12 (1H, d,  $J$  13.9, 4.6Hz),  
3.02 (1H, d,  $J$  13.9, 9.9Hz), 1.68-1.49 (2H, m), 0.94 (t,  $J$  7.2Hz) and 0.92 (t,  $J$   
7.2Hz) together (3H); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 568 and 570.

**Example 18****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(4-trifluoromethylpyrimidin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared from Intermediate 3 and 2-chloro-4  
(trifluoromethyl) pyrimidine, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 12.70 (1H,  
br.s), 10.83 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.58 (1H, d,  $J$  4.9Hz), 8.15 (d,  $J$  8.0Hz) and  
8.06 (d,  $J$  8.0Hz) together (1H), 7.54 (2H, d,  $J$  8.2Hz), 7.33 (2H, d,  $J$  8.2Hz),  
20 6.99 (1H, d,  $J$  4.9Hz), 4.62-4.42 (1H, br. m), 3.15 (1H, dd,  $J$  13.7, 4.4Hz),  
3.10-2.95 (1H, m); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 60V) 500 and 502.

**Example 19****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-phenoxy-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

25 The title compound was prepared from Intermediate 3 and 4-chloro-6-phenoxy-pyrimidine, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.85 (1H, s), 8.77

-84-

(2H, s), 8.12 (1H, s), 7.60 (1H, br. d,  $J$  8.0Hz), 7.54 (2H, d,  $J$  8.3Hz), 7.41 (2H, t,  $J$  7.8Hz), 7.27-7.20 (3H, m), 7.12 (2H, d,  $J$  8.2Hz), 5.88 (1H, s), 4.80-4.60 (1H, br. m), 3.12 (1H, dd,  $J$  13.8, 4.7Hz), 2.90 (1H, d,  $J$  13.8, 9.5Hz);  $m/z$  ( $EI^+$ , 60V) 524 and 526.

5 **Example 20**

**S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamidol-phenyl)]-2-(2-methylthiopyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared from Intermediate 3 and 4-chloro-2-methylthiopyrimidine followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta H$  (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.83 (1H, s), 8.77  
10 (2H, s), 7.85 (1H, d,  $J$  5.7Hz), 7.71 (1H, br. s), 7.54 (1H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.25 (1H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 6.28 (1H, d,  $J$  5.7Hz), 4.70-4.53 (1H, br. m), 3.12 (1H, d,  $J$  14.0  
8.0Hz), 2.96 (1H, d,  $J$  14.0, 8.0Hz);  $m/z$  ( $EI^+$ , 60V) 478.

**Example 21**

15 **S-3-[4(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-95-carboxy-2-methylthiolpyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared from Intermediate 3 and ethyl 4-chloro-2-methylthiopyrimidine-5-carboxylate, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta H$  (DMSO  $d_6$ )  
10.87 (1H, s), 9.01 (1H br. s), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.49 (1H, s), 7.55 (2H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz),  
7.20 (2H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz), 4.90-4.80 (1H, m), 3.21 (1H, d,  $J$  13.8, 5.2Hz), 3.09 (1H,  
20 d,  $J$  13.8, 6.9Hz), 2.44 (3H, s);  $m/z$  ( $EI^+$ , 60V) 522.

-85-

**Example 22****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(5-ethoxycarboxy-2-methylthiopyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared from Intermediate 3 and ethyl 4-chloro-2-methylthiopyrimidine-5-carboxylate with subsequent partial hydrolysis of the coupled product:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.84 (1H, br. s), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.55 (1H, s), 8.47 (1H, d,  $J$  6.8Hz), 7.54 (2H, d,  $J$  8.3Hz), 7.18 (2H, d,  $J$  8.3Hz), 4.94-4.83 (1H, m), 4.25 (2H, q,  $J$  7.1Hz), 3.25 (1H, d,  $J$  13.8, 5.3Hz), 3.13 (1H, d,  $J$  13.8, 6.8Hz), 2.46 (3H, s), 1.26 (3H, t,  $J$  7.1Hz); m/z ( $EI^+$ , 60V) 550.

**Example 23****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(3-nitropyrid-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared from Intermediate 3 and 2-chloro-3-nitropyridine, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.86 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.49-8.43 (2H, m), 8.29 (1H, d,  $J$  7.0Hz), 7.55 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.22 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 6.84 (1H, dd,  $J$  8.3, 4.5Hz), 5.03-4.99 (1H, m), 3.30-3.15 (2H, m); m/z ( $EI^+$ , 60V) 476 and 478.

**Example 24****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(5-nitropyrid-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared from Intermediate 3 and 2-chloro-5-nitropyridine, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.84 (1H, s), 8.85 (1H, d,  $J$  2.6Hz), 8.76 (2H, s), 8.32 (1H, d,  $J$  7.4Hz), 8.10 (1H, d,  $J$  9.4, 2.6Hz), 7.54 (2H, d,  $J$  8.3Hz), 7.26 (2H, d,  $J$  8.3Hz), 6.69 (1H, d,  $J$  9.4Hz), 4.81 (1H, br. m), 3.19 (1H, dd,  $J$  13.9, 4.7Hz), 3.00 (1H, dd,  $J$  13.9, 9.2Hz); m/z ( $EI^+$ , 60V) 476 and 478.

**Example 25****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-propylthiopyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared by hydrolysis of the compound of Example 5:

5      $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.83 (1H, br. s), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.21 (1H, s), 7.54 (2H, d,  $\downarrow$  8.4Hz), 7.24 (2H, d,  $\downarrow$  8.4Hz), 6.43 (1H, br. s), 4.67 (1H, br. s), 3.13 (1H, dd,  $\downarrow$  13.9, 4.8Hz), 3.00-2.90 (3H, m), 1.61 (2H, hex,  $\downarrow$  7.3Hz), 0.95 (3H, t,  $\downarrow$  7.3Hz); m/z ( $EI^+$ , 160V) 506 and 508.

**Example 26**

10     **S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(2-nitrophenylamino)propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared from Intermediate 3 and 2-fluoronitrobenzene, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.86 (1H, br. s), 8.76 (2H, s), 8.20 (1H, d,  $\downarrow$  7.7Hz), 8.08 (1H, dd,  $\downarrow$  8.6, 1.6Hz), 7.56 (2H, d,  $\downarrow$  8.5Hz), 7.53 (1H, m), 7.16 (2H, d,  $\downarrow$  8.5Hz), 7.04 (1H, d,  $\downarrow$  8.2Hz), 6.74 (1H, t,  $\downarrow$  7.5Hz), 4.79-4.73 (1H, m), 3.26-3.13 (2H, m); m/z ( $EI^+$ , 60V) 476 and 478.

**Example 27**

20     **S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(pyrimidin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared from Intermediate 3 and 2-chloropyrimidine, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.82 (1H, br. s), 8.76 (2H, s), 8.23 (2H, d,  $\downarrow$  4.7Hz), 7.52 (2H, d,  $\downarrow$  8.3Hz), 7.27 (2H, d,  $\downarrow$  8.3Hz), 7.12 (1H, d,  $\downarrow$  7.5Hz), 6.57 (1H, t,  $\downarrow$  4.7Hz), 4.50-4.40 (1H, m), 3.12 (1H, d,  $\downarrow$  13.8, 4.5Hz), 3.00 (1H, dd,  $\downarrow$  13.8, 9.1Hz); m/z ( $EI^+$ , 60V) 432 and 434.

-87-

**Example 28****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-  
2-(6-methylsulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared from Intermediate 3 and 2,4-di-

- 5 (methylsulphonyl)-pyrimidine, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 8.79 (2H, s), 8.58 (1H, s), 8.47 (1H, d,  $J$  7.8Hz), 7.57 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.28 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.21 (1H, s), 4.79 (1H, m), 3.20 (3H, s), 3.19 (1H, m), 3.00 (1H, dd,  $J$ , 13.9, 9.2Hz); m/z ( $EI^+$ , 70V) 510.

**Example 29**

- 10 **S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(2-  
propylsulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino)proanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared from Intermediate 3 and Intermediate 13, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 8.60 (2H, s), 8.10 (1H, d,  $J$  6.0Hz), 7.50 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.28 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 6.70 (1H, d,  $J$  6.0Hz), 4.90 (1H, m),  
15 3.30 (4H, m), 3.10 (1H, m), 1.20 (2H, m), 1.00 (3H, t,  $J$  7.1Hz); m/z ( $EI^+$ , 70V) 538.

**Example 30****S-Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(4-  
methoxy-6-dimethylamino-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)propanionate**

- 20 To a solution of Intermediate 10 (0.26g, 0.50mmol) in dry THF (5ml) under nitrogen was added dimethylamine (941mg, 0.5mmol) and DIPEA (0.17ml). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 4.5h then the solvent was removed *in vacuo* and DCM (10ml) was added. The organic layer was washed with aqueous sodium bicarbonate and water, dried ( $MgSO_4$ ) and the solvent removed *in vacuo*.  
25 Flash chromatography (silica; EtOAc/Hexane 1:1) gave the title compound as a froth (0.16g, 59%):  $\delta$ H ( $CDCl_3$ ) 8.55 (2H, s), 7.75 (1H, br. s), 7.54 (2H, d,  $J$



-88-

8.4Hz), 7.18 (2H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz), 5.40 (1H, m), 4.90 (1H, m), 4.17 (2H, d,  $J$  7.2Hz), 3.84 (3H, s), 3.28-3.10 (2H, m), 3.11 (6H, s), 1.16 (3H, t,  $J$  7.2Hz);  $m/z$  ( $EI^+$ , 70V) 534.

**Example 31**

5    **S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(4-methoxy-6-dimethylamino-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared from the compound of Example 30 by hydrolysis in a similar manner to Example 2:  $\delta H$  (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.83 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 7.53 (2H, d,  $J$  8.0Hz), 7.38 (1H, m), 7.28 (2H, d,  $J$  7.9Hz), 4.72 (1H, m), 3.72  
10    (3H, d,  $J$  4.2Hz), 3.00 ( $\delta H$ , d,  $J$  4.5Hz);  $m/z$  ( $EI^+$ , 60V) 506.

In a similar manner were prepared the following compound of Examples 32-49:

**Example 32**

15    **S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(4-methoxy-6-diethylamino-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

Prepared from Intermediate 10 and diethylamine, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta H$  (DMSO  $d_6$ , 390K) 10.39 (1H, br. s), 8.65 (2H, s), 7.50 (2H, d,  $J$  8.3Hz), 7.25 (2H, d,  $J$  8.3Hz), 6.41 (1H, br. m), 4.55 (1H, br. m), 3.54 (4H, dd,  $J$  6.9Hz), 3.39 (3H, s), 3.20-3.00 (2H, m), 1.11 (6H, t,  $J$  6.9Hz);  $m/z$  ( $EI^+$ , 60V) 534.

20    **Example 33**

**S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(4-methoxy-6-morpholino-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

Prepared from Intermediate 10 and morpholine, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta H$  (DMSO  $d_6$ , 365K) 10.49 (1H, br. s), 8.69 (2H, s), 7.53 (2H, d,  $J$  8.1Hz), 7.25

-89-

(2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.4Hz), 6.87 (1H, br. s), 4.62 (1H, m), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.70-3.55 ( $\delta$ H, m), 3.20-3.00 (2H, m); m/z ( $\text{EI}^+$ , 70V) 548.

**Example 34****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(4-methoxy-6-propyloxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

Prepared from Intermediate 10 and sodium n-propoxide, followed by hydrolysis:

$\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ , 390K) 8.69 (2H, s), 7.53 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.4Hz), 7.50 (1H, br. m), 7.27 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.3Hz), 4.66 (1H, m), 4.20 (2H, t,  $\text{J}$  6.6Hz), 3.82 (3H, s), 3.25-3.00 (2H, m), 1.68 (2H, m,  $\text{J}$  6.8Hz), 0.93 (3H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.4Hz); m/z ( $\text{EI}^+$ , 60V) 521.

**Example 35****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(4-methoxy-6-phenoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

Prepared from Intermediate 10 and sodium phenoxide, followed by hydrolysis:

$\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.84 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.25 (1H, m), 7.53 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.4Hz), 7.40-7.10 (7H, m), 4.52 (1H, m), 4.41 (1H, m), 3.76 (3H, s), 3.10-2.80 (2H, m); m/z ( $\text{EI}^+$ , 60V) 555.

**Example 36****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(4-methoxy-6-propylamino-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

Prepared from Intermediate 10 and n-propylamine, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ , 390K) 10.38 (1H, br. s), 8.67 (2H, s), 7.51 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.4Hz), 7.25 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.4Hz), 6.60 (1 H, m), 6.44 (1 H, m), 4.68 (1 H, m), 3.77 (3H, s), 3.25-3.00 (4H, m), 1.53 (2H, q,  $\text{J}$  14.3, 7.2Hz), 0.88 (3H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.4Hz); m/z ( $\text{EI}^+$ , 60V) 520.

**EXAMPLE 37****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-[4-methoxy-6-(2-hydroxyethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino]propanoic acid**

Prepared from Intermediate 10 and 2-hydroxyethylamine, followed by hydrolysis:

- 5      $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ , 350K) 10.57 (1H, s), 8.72 (2H, s), 7.54 (2H, d,  $J$  8.2Hz), 7.27 (2H, d,  $J$  8.3Hz), 6.78-6.68 (1H, m), 4.62 (1H, m), 3.77 (3H, s), 3.50 (2H, d,  $J$  6.0Hz), 3.35 (2H, d,  $J$  5.65Hz), 3.17-3.02 (2H, m); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 60V) 522.

**EXAMPLE 38****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-[4-methoxy-6-(4-carboxypiperidiny)-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino]propanoic acid**

- 10     Prepared from Intermediate 10 and ethyl piperidine-4-carboxylate, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ , 390K) 10.83 (1H, s), 8.76 (1H, s), 7.53 (2H, d,  $J$  8.3Hz), 7.45 (1H, m), 7.27 (2H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz), 4.55-4.30 (2H, m), 3.72 (3H, s), 3.10-2.80 (2H, m), 1.90-1.75 (2H, m), 1.50-1.30 (2H, m); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 590.

15     **EXAMPLE 39**

**S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-[4-methoxy-6-piperazinyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino]propanoic acid**

Prepared from intermediate 10 and N-BOC piperazine, followed by hydrolysis and

- 20     BOC deprotection:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.58 (1H, s), 8.72 (3H, s), 7.53 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.24 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 6.86 (1H, m), 4.56 (1H, m), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.64 (4H, t,  $J$  5.0Hz), 3.17-3.00 (2H, m), 2.75 (4H, t,  $J$  5.0Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 60V) 547.

**EXAMPLE 40****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(4-methoxy-6-(N'-t-butyloxycarbonylpiperazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

Prepared from Intermediate 10 and N-BOC piperazine, followed by hydrolysis:

5      $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ , 390K) 10.34 (1H, s), 8.67 (2H, s), 7.53 (2H, d,  $J$  7.0Hz), 7.52 (1H, m), 7.27 (2H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz), 6.65 (1H, d,  $J$  7.6Hz), 4.70 (1H, m), 3.81 (3H, s), 3.70 (4H, m), 3.40 (4H, m), 3.30-3.10 (2H, m), 1.46 (9H, s); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 647.

**EXAMPLE 41**

10     **S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-methyl-2-propylsulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

Prepared from Intermediate 3 and 6-methyl-2,4-di-(*n*-propylsulphonyl)-pyrimidine, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.83 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.27 (1H, d,

15      $J$  8.0Hz), 7.54 (2H, d,  $J$  8.3Hz), 7.25 (2H, d,  $J$  8.2Hz), 6.58 (1H, s), 4.66 (1H, m), 3.44-2.90 (4H, m), 2.28 (3H, s), 1.67-1.59 (2H, m), 0.96 (3H, t,  $J$  7.4Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 552.

**EXAMPLE 42****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-benzylsulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

20     Prepared from Intermediate 3 and 4,6-di-(benzylsulphonyl)pyrimidine, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.85 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.62 (1H, s), 8.35 (1H, d,  $J$  7.4Hz), 7.54 (2H, d,  $J$  8.3Hz), 7.30-7.19 (7H, m), 7.02 (1H, s), 4.71 (1H, m), 3.29-2.97 (2H, m), 1.89 (2H, s); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 586.

**EXAMPLE 43****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichlorolpyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-carboxy-2-propylsulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

Prepared from Intermediate 3 and methyl 2,6-di-(*n*-propylsulphonyl)

- 5 pyrimidine-4-carboxylate, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.85 (1H, s), 8.76 (1H, s), 8.76 (2H, s), 7.56 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.35 (1H, s), 7.26 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 4.74 (1H, m), 3.74-2.98 (4H, m), 1.70-1.62 (2H,  $J$  7.5Hz), 0.97 (3H, t,  $J$  7.4Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 582.

**EXAMPLE 44**

- 10 **S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichlorolpyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-methyl-4-(propylaminocarbonyl)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

Prepared from Intermediate 3 and 2-chloro-4-methyl-6-(*n*-propylamino-carbonyl)pyrimidine, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.82 (1H, s), 8.76 (2H, s),

- 8.32 (1H, br. s), 7.53 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.31 (2H, d,  $J$  8.2Hz), 7.00 (1H, s),  
15 4.75 (1H, m), 3.30-3.10 (4H, m), 2.30 (3H, s), 1.54-1.47 (2H, 5 q,  $J$  14.6, 7.4Hz), 0.87 (3H, t,  $J$  7.3Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 531.

**EXAMPLE 45****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichlorolpyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-methyl-4-(diethylaminocarbonyl)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

- 20 Prepared from Intermediate 3 and 2-chloro-4-methyl-6-(diethylamino-carbonyl)pyrimidine, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.34 (1H, s), 8.67 (1H, s), 7.51 (2H, d,  $J$  6.3Hz), 7.27 (2H, d,  $J$  8.3Hz), 6.54 (1H and 1H, together 2H, s), 4.75 (1H, m), 3.35 (4H, m), 3.23-3.07 (2H, m), 2.30 (3H, s), 1.13 (6H, m); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 545.

**EXAMPLE 46****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-carboxy-2-iso-butylsulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

Prepared from Intermediate 3 and methyl 2,6-di-(*iso*-butylsulphonyl)

- 5 pyrimidine-4-carboxylate, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.84 (1H, s), 8.76 (2H, s), 7.55 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.35 (1H, s), 7.26 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 4.75 (1H, m), 3.39-3.02 (4H, m), 2.14-2.07 (1H, m), 0.98 (6H, d,  $J$  3.3Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 596.

**EXAMPLE 47**

- 10 **S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(6-carboxy-2-hexylsulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

Prepared from Intermediate 3 and methyl 2,6-di-(*n*-hexylsulphonyl)

- pyrimidine-4-carboxylate, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.84 (1H, s), 8.78 (2H, s), 7.54 (2H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz), 7.36 (1H, s), 7.25 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz),  
15 4.77-4.71 (1H, m), 3.40-3.00 (4H, m), 1.65 (2H, m), 1.36 (2H, m), 1.24 (2H, t,  $J$  3.3Hz), 0.82 (3H, t,  $J$  6.9Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 624.

**EXAMPLE 48****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylmethoxy)-phenyl]-2-(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

- 20 The title compound was prepared from Intermediate 7 and 2-chloro-4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazine, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 8.70 (2H, s), 8.10 (1H, d,  $J$  8.0Hz), 7.24 (2H, d,  $J$  8.3Hz), 6.95 (2H, d,  $J$  8.3Hz), 5.18 (2H, s), 4.52 (1H, m), 3.81 (3H, s), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.15-2.90 (2H, m); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 60V) 480.

**EXAMPLE 49****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(4,6-propyloxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)-propanoic acid**

Prepared from Intermediate 3 and 2-chloro-4,6-di-n-propoxy-1,3,5-triazine,  
5 followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.84 (1H, br. s), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.00 (1H, d,  $J$  7.8Hz), 7.54 (2H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz), 7.30 (2H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz), 4.52 (1H, m), 3.15-2.80 (2H, m), 1.64 (4H, m), 0.89 (6H, m); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 60V) 549.

**EXAMPLE 50****S-Methyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(N-methyl-4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)propionate**

The title compound (350mg, 80%) was prepared in an analogous manner to the compound of Example 1 starting from S-Methyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(N-methylamino)propionate hydrochloride (500mg  
1.19mmol):  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.55 (2H, s), 7.80 (1H, s), 7.50 (2H, d,  $J$  8.0Hz), 7.20  
15 (2H, d,  $J$  8.0Hz), 5.40 (1H, m), 4.00 (3H, s), 3.95 (3H, s), 3.75 (3H, s), 3.50 (2H, m), 3.10 (3H, s); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 521.

**EXAMPLE 51****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(N-methyl-4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

20 The title compound was prepared from the compound of Example 50 by the method of Example 2:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.81 (s, 1H), 8.77 (2H, s), 7.51 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.23 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 5.34 (1H, m), 3.81 (3H, s), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.22 (2H, m), 2.92 (3H, s); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 507.

**EXAMPLE 52****R-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared from R-ethyl-3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-aminopropionate hydrochloride in an analogous fashion to the compounds of Examples 1 and 2:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.84 (s, 1H), 8.72 (2H, s), 8.15 (1H, d,  $J$  7.8Hz), 7.55 (2H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz), 7.30 (2H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz), 4.55 (1H, m), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.12 (1H, dd,  $J$  13.8, 4.5Hz), 3.01 (1H, dd,  $J$  13.8, 10.3Hz)); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 493.

**EXAMPLE 53****S-Ethyl 3-[4-N-methyl-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(N-methyl-4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)propionate**

To a solution of the ethyl ester analogue of the compound of Example 50 (310mg, 0.59mmol) in DMF (10ml) was added cesium carbonate (388mg, 1.18mmol) and iodomethane (390 $\mu$ l, 590mmol) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16h. The reaction was concentrated *in vacuo* and extracted with ethyl acetate (50ml). The organics were washed with water (2 x 50ml), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated. The residue was chromatographed (silica; EtOAc/Hexane 1:1) to give the title compound as a white solid (100mg, 31%):  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.35 (1H, d), 7.20 (2H, d), 7.00 (2H, d), 5.10 (1H, m), 4.10 (2H, m), 4.00 (3H, s), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.49 (3H, s), 3.40 (1H, m), 3.30 (1H, m), 2.80 (3H, m), 1.20 (3H, m); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 549.

**EXAMPLE 54****S-3-[4-N-Methyl-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-(N-methyl-4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared from the compound of Example 53 in an



-96-

analogous manner to Example 2:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 8.37, (1H, s), 8.32 (1H, s), 7.18 (2H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz), 7.11 (2H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz), 5.24 (1H, dd,  $J$  11.0, 5.3Hz), 3.85 (6H, s), 3.36 (3H, s), 3.19 (2H, m), 2.77 (3H, s);  $m/z$  (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 521.

**EXAMPLE 55**

5 **S-Ethyl [4-N-Methyl-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)-phenyl]-2-[(6-chloropyridazin-3-yl)amino]propionate**

A solution of the compound of Intermediate 3 (420mg, 1mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (2ml) was treated with DIPEA (0.36ml, 2.1 mmol) and 3,6-dichloropyridazine (164mg, 1.1 mmol) and heated to reflux temperature for 36h. The solvent was removed *in vacuo*, the residue re-dissolved in EtOH (2.5 ml) and a further portion of  
10 pyridazine (82mg, 0.55mmol) and DIPEA (0.18ml, 1.1 mmol) were added. The resulting mixture was heated to reflux for 48h, the solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue was dissolved in EtOAc (20ml) and washed with 10% citric acid (2 x 10ml), NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (2 x 10ml) and brine (10ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and the solvent  
15 removed *in vacuo*. The product was purified by chromatography (silica 2-5% MeOH/DCM) to give the title compound as a white solid (80mg, 16%):  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.85 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 7.56 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.50 (1H, d,  $J$  7.7Hz), 7.39 (1H, d,  $J$  9.3Hz), 7.26 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.02 (1H, d,  $J$  9.3Hz), 4.20 (1H, m), 4.06 (2H, q,  $J$  7.1Hz), 3.10 (2H, m), 1.12 (3H, t,  $J$  7.1Hz);  $m/z$   
20 (EI<sup>+</sup>, 60V) 494.

**EXAMPLE 56**

**S-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-[(6-chloropyridazin-3-yl)amino]propanoic acid**

The title compound (50mg, 79%) was prepared from the compound of Example 55  
25 by hydrolysis in a similar manner to Example 2 (67mg, 0.14mmol):  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.84 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 7.55 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.37 (1H, d,  $J$  9.3Hz),

-97-

7.35 (1H, m), 7.26 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.01 (1H, d,  $J$  9.3Hz), 4.67 (1H, m), 3.17 (1H, dd,  $J$  18.8, 5.0Hz), 2.96 (1H, dd,  $J$  22.6, 8.9Hz);  $m/z$  (EI<sup>+</sup>, 60V) 466.

**EXAMPLE 57****S-Ethyl-3-(4-nitrophenyl)-2-[(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]propionate**

2-Chloro-4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazine (8.05g, 45.8mmol) was added to a solution of (S)-4-nitrophenylalanine ethyl ester hydrochloride (5.0g, 38.2mmol) and DIPEA (13.6ml, 78.3mmol) in acetonitrile (80ml) and the reaction was stirred at room temperature for 16h, concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue partitioned between EtOAc (100ml) and NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (100ml). The organic layer was washed with 10% citric acid solution (100ml), NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (100ml) and water (100ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by chromatography (silica; EtOAc/Hexane 1:1) to give the title compound (6.66g, 97%):  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.10 (2H, d,  $J$  9.0Hz), 7.30 (2H, d,  $J$  9.0Hz), 6.10 (1H, m), 5.0 (1H, m), 4.1 (2H, q,  $J$  7.1Hz), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.30 (2H, m), 1.25 (3H, t,  $J$  7.1Hz);  $m/z$  (E<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 378.

**EXAMPLE 58****S-Ethyl-3-(4-aminophenyl)-2-[(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]propionate**

Palladium (10% on charcoal) (660mg) was added to a solution of the compound of Example 57 (6.66g, 24.3mmol) in EtOH (100ml) and stirred under an atmosphere of hydrogen for 16h. The catalyst was removed by filtration and the solution concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as a pink solid (5.26g, 86%) which was used without further purification:  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 6.90 (2H, d), 6.60 (2H, d), 5.75 (1H, d), 4.90 (1H, m), 4.10 (2H, q), 3.95 (3H, s), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.10 (2H, m), 1.30 (3H, t);  $m/z$  (ES<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 348.

**EXAMPLE 59****S-Ethyl-3-[4-(2,6-dichlorophenylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-[(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]propionate**

2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl chloride (0.22ml, 1.5mmo) was added to a solution of the  
5 compound of Example 58 (0.50g, 1.4mmol) and NMM (0.17ml, 1.5mmol) in  
DCM (10ml). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 72h, then  
partitioned between DCM (50ml) and NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (50ml). The organic  
layer was washed with 10% citric acid solution (50ml), NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (50ml)  
and water (50ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title  
10 compound as a pink solid (0.61g, 82%) which was used without further  
purification:  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.60 (2H, d), 7.30 (3H, m), 7.10 (2H, d), 5.90 (1H,  
d), 4.90 (1H, m), 4.20 (2H, m), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.20 (2H, m), 1.25  
(3H, m); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 520.

**EXAMPLE 60****S-3-[4-(2,6-Dichlorophenylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-[(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared by hydrolysis in a similar manner to Example 2  
from the compound of Example 59:  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 10.70 (1H, s), 8.15 (2H, d),  
7.50 (6H, m), 7.25 (2H, d), 4.50 (1H, m), 3.75 (6H, m), 3.00 (2H, m); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>,  
20 60V) 492.

**EXAMPLE 61****S-Ethyl-3-[4-(2-fluoro-6-trifluoromethylphenylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-[(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]propionate**

The title compound was prepared in an analogous manner to the compound of  
25 Example 59 using 2-fluoro-6-trifluoromethylbenzoyl chloride:  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.6  
(5H, m), 7.40 (1H, m), 7.10 (2H, d J 8.0Hz), 5.90 (1H, d, J 6.0Hz), 5.0 (1H,

-99-

m), 4.2 (2H, q), 3.90 (2 x 3H s), 3.20 (2H, m), 1.25 (3H, t); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 538.

#### EXAMPLE 62

S-3-[4-(2-Fluoro-6-trifluoromethylphenylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-[(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)aminol]propanoic acid

- 5 The title compound was prepared from the compound of Example 61 by hydrolysis in a similar manner to Example 2:  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 8.10 (2H, m), 7.80 (3H, m), 7.50 (2H, m), 7.30 (2H, m), 4.50 (1H, m), 3.70 (6H, s), 3.00 (2H, m); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 510.

#### EXAMPLE 63

- 10 S-Ethyl-3-[4-(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)aminophenyl]-2-[(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)aminol]propionate

- 2-Chloro-4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazine (0.30g, 1.7mmol) was added to a solution of the compound of Example 58 (0.50g, 1.4mmol) and DIPEA (0.60ml, 3.2mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (10ml). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 72h, then  
15 concentrated *in vacuo*, partitioned between EtOAc (50ml) and NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (50ml). The organic layer was washed with 10% citric acid solution (50ml), NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (50ml) and water (50ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as an off white solid (0.23g, 32%) which was  
20 used without further purification:  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.5 (2H, d, J 9.0Hz), 7.10 (2H, d, J 9.0Hz), 6.05 (1H, d, J 6.0Hz), 5.0 (1H, m), 4.15 (2H, q), 4.05 (6H, s), 3.95 (6H, s), 3.20 (2H, m), 1.25 (3H, m); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 487.

#### EXAMPLE 64

S-3-[4-(4,6-Dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)aminophenyl]-2-[(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]propanoic acid

- 25 The title compound was prepared from the compound of Example 63 by

-100-

hydrolysis in a similar manner to Example 2:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.00 (1H, s), 8.20 (2H, d), 7.55 (2H, d), 7.20 (2H, d), 4.55 (1H, m), 3.90 (6H, s), 3.80 (6H, s), 3.00 (2H, m); m/z ( $EI^+$ , 70V) 459.

**EXAMPLE 65**

5 **S-Ethyl 3-[4-(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenoxy]-2-[(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)propionate**

A solution of Intermediate 11 (0.50g, 1.43 mmol) in DMF (10ml) was treated with caesium carbonate (0.94g, 2.86mmol) and stirred at room temperature for 15min. 2-Chloro-4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazine (0.25g, 1.43mmol) was added and the  
10 reaction stirred for 16h then concentrated *in vacuo*, and partitioned between EtOAc (50ml) and water (50ml). The organic layer was separated, dried ( $MgSO_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound as an off-white solid (0.47g, 67%):  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 7.25 (2H, d, J 7.0Hz), 7.20 (2H, d, J 7.0Hz), 5.90 (1H, d), 5.00 (1H, m), 4.20 (2H, m), 4.00 (12H, s), 3.20 (2H, m), 1.20 (3H, t, J  
15 7.1Hz); m/z ( $EI^+$ , 70V) 488.

**EXAMPLE 66**

**S-3-[4-(4,6-Dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenoxy]-2-[(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared from the compound of Example 65, by  
20 hydrolysis in a similar manner to Example 2:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 8.00 (1H, s), 7.35 (2 H, d, J 8.0Hz), 7.10 (2 H, d, J 8.0Hz), 4.50 (1H, m), 3.85 (6H, s), 3.79 (6H, s), 3.77 (6H, s), 3.20 (2H, m); m/z ( $^{EI+}$ , 70V) 460.

-101-

**EXAMPLE 67****S-Ethyl 3-[4-(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)phenoxy]-2-[(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]propionate**

A solution of Intermediate 11 (0.50g, 1.43 mmol) in DMF (10ml) was treated with caesium carbonate (0.948, 2.86mmol) and stirred at room temperature for 15min. 2,6-Dichlorobenzyl bromide (0.38g, 1.58mmol) was added and the reaction stirred for 16h then concentrated *in vacuo*, and partitioned between EtOAc (50ml) and water (50ml). The organic layer was separated, washed with water (2 x 50ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by chromatography (silica; EtOAc/Hexane 1:1) to give the title compound as an oil (0.26g, 36%):  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 7.45 (1H, m), 7.40 (1H, m), 7.35 (1H, m), 7.10 (2H, d), 6.90 (2 H, d), 5.8 (1H, d), 5.25 (2 H, s), 4.10 (2 H, m), 3.90 (6 H, s), 3.10 (2 H, m), 1.3 (3H, m); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 507.

**EXAMPLE 68****S-3-[4-(2,6-Dichlorobenzyl)phenoxy]-2-[(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared from the compound of Example 67, by hydrolysis in a similar manner to Example 2:  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 8.10 (1H, d), 7.50 (2H, m), 7.45 (1H, m), 7.25 (2H, d, J 8.0Hz), 6.95 (2H, d, J 8.0Hz), 5.15 (2H, m), 4.50 (1H, m), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.75 (3H, s), 3.00 (2H, m); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 479.

**EXAMPLE 69****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-[3-(propylsulphonyl)pyrazin-2-ylamino]propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared in an analogous manner to the compound of Example 1 starting from Intermediate 3 and Intermediate 12, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 10.86 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.40 (1H, d, J 2.3Hz),

-102-

7.99 (1H, d,  $J$  2.3Hz), 7.55 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.37 (1H, d,  $J$  7.0Hz), 7.18 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 4.80 (1H, br. q), 3.38-3.22 (3H, m), 3.10 (1H, dd,  $J$  13.9, 7.0Hz), 1.55-1.46 (2H, m), 0.88 (3H, t,  $J$  7.4Hz);  $m/z$  ( $EI^+$ , 70V) 538.

**EXAMPLE 70**

5 **S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-[3-chloropyrazin-2-ylamino]propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared in an analogous manner to the compound of Example 5 starting from Intermediate 3 and 2,3-dichloropyrazine, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta H$  (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 12.81 (1H, br. s), 10.83 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 7.99  
10 (1H, d,  $J$  2.7Hz), 7.61 (1H, d,  $J$  2.7Hz), 7.54 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.28 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 6.87 (1H, d,  $J$  7.9Hz), 4.68-4.61 (1H, m), 3.22 (2H, m);  $m/z$  ( $EI^+$ , 70V) 466.

**EXAMPLE 71**

15 **S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-[6-chloropyrazin-2-ylamino]propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared in an analogous manner to the compound of Example 5 starting from Intermediate 3 and 2,6-dichloropyrazine, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta H$  (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 12.82 (1H, br. s), 10.84 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 7.97  
(1H, s), 7.84 (1H, d,  $J$  8.0Hz), 7.72 (1H, s), 7.54 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.27 (2H, d,  
20  $J$  8.5Hz), 4.51 (1H, ddd,  $J$  8.9, 8.0, 4.9Hz), 3.15 (1H, dd,  $J$  13.9, 4.4Hz), 2.96 (1H, dd,  $J$  13.9, 9.1Hz);  $m/z$  ( $EI^+$ , 70V) 466.

**EXAMPLE 72**

25 **S-Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3-chloroquinoxalin-2-ylamino)propionate**

The title compound was prepared in an analogous manner to the compound of

-103-

Example 5 starting from Intermediate 3 and 2,3-dichloroquinoxaline. The product contains some ethoxyethylester as a result of transesterification in the

ethoxyethanol used as solvent in this case:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.38 (1H, s), 8.76

(2H, s), 7.76 (1H, d,  $J$  8.2Hz), 7.65-7.41 (6H, m), 7.32 (2H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz),

5 4.82-4.75 (1H, m), 4.17-4.06 (2H, m), 3.40-3.20 (2H, m), 1.14 (3H, t,  $J$  7.1Hz);

$m/z$  (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 544. For the ethoxyethyl ester:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 3.47-3.42 (m).

0.97 (3H, t,  $J$  7.0Hz);  $m/z$  (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 588.

#### **EXAMPLE 73**

**S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-yl)carboxamido]phenyl]-2-[3-chloroquinoxalin-2-**

10 **ylamino]propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared from the compound of Example 72 by

hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 12.84 (1H, br. s), 10.81 (1H, s), 8.76 (2H, s), 7.76

(1H, d,  $J$  8.2Hz), 7.63-7.61 (2H, m), 7.54 (1H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.46-41 (1H, m),

7.33-7.25 (3H, m), 4.86-4.79 (1H, m), 3.30-3.26 (2H, m);  $m/z$  (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 516.

#### 15 **EXAMPLE 74**

**S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-yl)carboxamido]phenyl]-2-[3-**

**phenoxyquinoxalin-2-ylamino]propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared in an analogous manner to the compound of

example 5 starting from Intermediate 3 and Intermediate 14 followed by

20 hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 12.90 (1H, br. s), 10.83 (1H, s), 8.76 (2H, s),

7.57-7.23 (14H, m), 4.91-4.84 (1H, m), 3.30 (2H, br. d  $J$  6.6Hz);  $m/z$  (EI<sup>+</sup>,

70V) 574.



**EXAMPLE 75****S-Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-[3-morpholinoquinoxalin-2-ylamino]propionate**

A mixture of the compound of Example 73 (300mg, 0.55mmol), morpholine (58 $\mu$ l, 0.66mmol) and DIPEA (192 $\mu$ l, 1.1 mmol) in ethoxyethanol (2ml) was heated at reflux overnight. The solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in DCM, washed with dil. HCl, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated *in vacuo*. Column chromatography (silica; EtOAc/Hexane 6:4) gave the title compound (280mg) as a brown oil, which contains some of the corresponding ethoxyethyl ester from transesterification:  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 10.84 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 7.61-7.27 ( $\delta$ H, m), 6.70 (1H, d,  $\downarrow$  7.81Hz), 4.75 (1H, m), 4.21-4.07 (2H, m and ethoxyethyl ester), 3.86-3.80 (2H, m), 3.71-3.66 (2H, m), 3.50 (m, ethoxyethyl ester), 3.30 (2H, m), 3.12-3.17 (2H, m), 2.97-2.91 (2H, m), 1.16 (t,  $\downarrow$  7.1 Hz) and 1.00 (t,  $\downarrow$  7.0Hz) together (3H); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 595, 639 (ethoxyethyl ester).

**EXAMPLE 76****S-3-(4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl)-2-[3-morpholinoquinoxalin-2-ylamino]propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared by starting from the compound of Example 75 followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 10.83 (1H, s), 8.76 (2H, s), 7.61-7.26 ( $\delta$ H, m), 6.55 (1H, d,  $\downarrow$  7.8Hz), 4.74 (1H, m), 3.84-3.79 (2H, m), 3.69-3.64 (2H, m), 3.30-3.20 (2H, m), 3.20-3.10 (2H, m), 2.93-2.88 (2H, m); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 567.

-105-

**EXAMPLE 77****Ethyl 2-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)benzyl]-3-[6-(propylsulphonyl)-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]propionate**

A mixture of Intermediate 19 (440mg, 1.11 mmol) Intermediate 13 (271 mg, 0.93mmol) and DIPEA (193 $\mu$ L, 1.11mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (5ml) was stirred at room temperature for 2h. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the residue dissolved in DCM, washed with dil. HCl, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated *in vacuo*. Column chromatography (silica; MeOH/DCM 5:95) gave the title compound as a colourless oil (400mg):  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 10.85 (1H, s), 8.78 (2H, s), 8.30(1H, br. t, J 5.7Hz), 7.55 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.20 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.10 (1H, s), 3.97 (2H, q, J 7.4Hz), 3.60 (2H, br. m), 3.36-3.27 (4H, m), 2.99, (1H, m), 1.58 (2H, sext, J 7.5Hz), 1.03 (3H, t, J 7.1Hz), 0.93 (3H, t, J 7.4Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 580.

**EXAMPLE 78****2-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)benzyl]-3-[6-(propylsulphonyl)-pyrimidin-4-ylamino]propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared by hydrolysis from the compound of Example 77 in a similar manner to Example 2.:  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 12.38 (1H, br. s), 10.85 (1H, s), 8.78 (2H, s), 8.57 (1H, s), 8.30 (1H, br. m), 7.55 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.21 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.12 (1H, s), 3.55 (2H, br. m), 3.33-3.29 (4H, m), 2.95-2.83, (1H, m), 1.59 (2H, sext, J 7.6Hz), 0.94 (3H, t, J 7.4Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 552.

**EXAMPLE 79****Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3-benzyloxybenzeneamino) propionate**

A solution of Intermediate 20 (500mg, 1.3mmol), 3-benzyloxyaniline (1.1equiv) and rhodium (II) acetate dimer (5 mol%) in anhydrous toluene (20ml) were stirred at 80° for 7h. The mixture was cooled and the volatiles removed *in vacuo*. The

-106-

residue was purified by chromatography (silica; 1%MeOH/DCM) to give the title compound (500mg, 70%):  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.50 (2H, s), 8.06 (1H, br. s), 7.49 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.5Hz), 7.43-7.26 (6H, m), 7.14 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.5Hz), 7.05 (1H, t,  $\text{J}$  8.5Hz), 6.37 (1H, d,  $\text{J}$  7.3Hz), 6.24 (2H, m), 5.00 (2H, s), 4.40-4.08 (4H, m), 3.13 (1H, dd,  $\text{J}$  13.4, 7Hz), 3.02 (1H, dd,  $\text{J}$  13.4, 5.9Hz), 1.20 (3H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.2Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 564.

**EXAMPLE 80****Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3-propylthiobenzeneamino)propionate**

The title compound was prepared by a similar procedure to the compound of Example 79, starting from 3-propylthioaniline:  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.56 (2H, s), 7.72-7.58 (2H, m), 7.53 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.5Hz), 7.10 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.4Hz), 7.04 (1H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.9Hz), 6.68 (1H, d,  $\text{J}$  7.9Hz), 6.57 (1H, s), 6.42 (1H, d), 4.40-4.10 (3H, m), 3.25-3.07 (2H, m), 2.83 (2H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.3Hz), 1.63 (2H, m), 1.21 (3H, t,  $\text{J}$  6.8Hz), 1.01 (3H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.4Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 532.

**EXAMPLE 81****Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4-ethoxycarbonylbenzeneamino)propionate**

The title compound was prepared by a similar procedure to the compound of Example 79, starting from ethyl 4-aminobenzene carboxylate:  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.58 (2H, s), 7.85 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.8Hz), 7.56-7.51 (3H, m), 7.15 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.5Hz), 6.56 (1H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.8Hz), 4.70-4.60 (1H, br. m), 4.55-4.45 (1H, br. m), 4.32 (2H, q,  $\text{J}$  7.2Hz), 4.16 (2H, q,  $\text{J}$  7.1Hz), 3.30-3.14 (2H, m), 1.33 (3H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.2Hz), 1.23 (3H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.1Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 530.

-107-

**EXAMPLE 82****Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3-propylsulphonylbenzeneamino) propionate**

The title compound was prepared by oxidation of the compound of Example 80 with mCPBA:  $\delta$ H (CDCL<sub>3</sub>) 8.47 (2H, s), 8.36 (1H, br. s), 7.51 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.30 (1H, t, J 7.9Hz), 7.12 (2H, d, J 8.4Hz), 7.01 (1H, m), 6.78 (1H, m), 4.61 (1H, br. m), 4.40 (1H, br. m), 4.10 (2H, q, J 5.9Hz), 3.15 (1H, dd, J 13.9, 5.6Hz), 3.05 (1H, dd, J 13.9, 6.3Hz), 2.95 (2H, m), 1.61 (2H, m), (3H, t, J 7.2Hz), 0.94 (3H, t, J 7.4Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 564.

**EXAMPLE 83****Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3-propylsulphinybenzeneamino)propionate**

The title compound was prepared by oxidation of the compound of Example 80 with mCPBA:  $\delta$ H (CDCL<sub>3</sub>) 9.11 (1H, d, J 8.3Hz), 8.44 (2H, s), 7.56 (2H, d, J 8.0Hz), 7.21 (1H, t, J 7.8Hz), 7.12 (2H, m), 6.80-6.64 (3H, m), 4.65-4.35 (2H, br. m), 4.10 (2H, q, J 7.1Hz), 3.20-3.00 (2H, m), 2.70-2.50 (2H, m), 1.80-1.50 (2H, m), (3H, t, J 8.7Hz), 0.99 (3H, t, J 7.5Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 548.

**EXAMPLE 84****Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4-ethylacetatobenzeneamino)propionate**

The title compound was prepared by a similar procedure to the compound of Example 79, starting from ethyl 4-aminobenzene acetate:  $\delta$ H (CDCL<sub>3</sub>) 8.57 (2H, s), 7.81 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.17 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.06 (2H, d, J 8.8Hz), 6.55 (2H, d, J 8.6Hz), 4.30 (1H, br. m), 4.10 (4H, m), 3.48 (2H, s), 3.25-3.00 (2H, m), 1.20 (6H, m): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 544.

-108-

**EXAMPLE 85****Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3-acetylbenzeneamino)propionate**

The title compound was prepared by a similar procedure to the compound of

- 5 Example 79, starting from 3-amino acetophenone:  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.56 (2H, s), 7.65 (1H, br. m), 7.40-7.10 (5H, m), 6.80 (1H, m), 4.50-4.30 (2H, br. m), 4.16 (2H, q, J 7.2Hz), 3.25-3.10 (2H, m), 2.54 (3H, s), 1.22 (3H, t, J 7.2Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V).

**EXAMPLE 86**

- 10 **Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido phenyl)-2-(2-chloropyridine-3-amino)propionate**

The title compound was prepared by a similar procedure to the compound of

- Example 79, starting from 3-amino-2-chloro-pyridine:  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.56 (2H, s), 7.78 (1H, br. s), 7.70 (1H, d, J 4.7Hz), 7.56 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.20 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.04 (1H, m), 6.78 (1H, m, J 8.0, 1.3Hz), 4.87 (1H, br. m), 4.40-4.15 (3H, m), 3.18 (1H, dd, J 14.0, 5.7Hz), 3.11 (1H, dd, J 13.7, 6.6Hz), 1.23 (3H, t, J, 7.1Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 493.
- 15

**EXAMPLE 87**

- 20 **Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3-benzoylbenzeneamino)propionate**

The title compound was prepared by a similar procedure to the compound of

- Example 79, starting from 3-amino benzophenone:  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.55 (2H, s), 7.72 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.70-7.40 (6H, m), 7.30-7.00 (6H, m), 6.80 (1H, m), 4.40 (1H, br. m), 4.15 (2H, q, J 7.2Hz), 3.40-3.20 (2H, m), 1.20 (3H, t, J 7.2Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 562.
- 25

-109-

**EXAMPLE 88****Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3-ethoxycarbonylbenzeneamino) propionate**

The title compound was prepared by a similar procedure to the compound of

- 5 Example 79, starting from ethyl 3-aminobenzoate:  $\delta$ H (CDCL<sub>3</sub>) 8.44 (2H, s), 7.50 (2H, d, J 8.4Hz), 7.35 (1H, d, J 7.7Hz), 7.30-7.10 (4H, m), 6.77 (1H, m), 4.40 (1H, br. s), 4.31 (2H, q, J 7.2Hz), 4.09 (2H, m), 3.25-3.00 (2H, m), 1.33 (3H, t, J 7.2Hz), 1.21 (3H, t, J 7.2Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 530.

**EXAMPLE 89**

- 10 **Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(5-chloro-4-propylthiopyridine-2-amino) propionate**

The title compound was prepared by a similar procedure to the compound of

- Example 79, starting from Intermediate 23:  $\delta$ H (CDCL<sub>3</sub>) 8.53 (2H, s), 8.11 (1H, s), 7.87 (1H, s), 7.54 (2H, d, J 8.4Hz), 7.19 (2H, d, J 8.4Hz), 6.17 (1H, s), 4.80  
15 (1H, br. m), 4.21 (2H, q, J 7.1Hz), 3.21 (1H, dd, J 14.0, 5.5Hz), 3.09 (1H, dd, J 14.0, 5.7Hz), 2.80 (2H, t, J 7.2Hz), 1.74 (2H, m), 1.30 (3H, t, J 7.1Hz), 1.07 (3H, t, J 7.3Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 568.

**EXAMPLE 90**

- 20 **Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(5-chloro-4-propylsulphinyipyridine-2-amino) propionate**

- The title compound was prepared by oxidation of the compound of Example 89 with mCPBA:  $\delta$ H (CDCL<sub>3</sub>) 8.55 (2H, s), 7.94 (2H, m), 7.52 (2H, d, J 8.4Hz), 7.12 (2H, m), 6.82 (1H, d), 4.90 (1H, m), 4.20 (2H, m), 3.40-3.00 (3H, m), 2.90-2.70 (1H, m), 2.00-1.60 (2H, m), 1.25 (3H, t, J 7.2Hz), 1.07 (3H, t, J  
25 7.2Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 584.

-110-

**EXAMPLE 91****Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(5-chloro-4-propylsulphonylpyridine-2-amino) propionate**

The title compound was prepared by oxidation of the compound of Example 89  
5 with m-chloroperoxybenzoic acid:  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.56 (2H, s), 8.19 (1H, s), 7.63 (1H, br. s), 7.51 (2H, d, J 8.4Hz), 7.17 (2H, d, J 8.4Hz), 7.14 (1H, s), 5.34 (1H, br. m), 4.21 (2H, q, J 7.2Hz), 3.30 (2H, t, J 7.9Hz), 3.35-3.10 (2H, m), 1.70 (2H, m), 1.29 (3H, t, J 7.2Hz), 1.01 (3H, t, J 7.5Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 598.

**EXAMPLE 92**

10 **Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(5-chloropyridine-2-amino) propionate**

The title compound was prepared by a similar procedure to the compound of Example 79, starting from 2-amino-5-chloro-pyridine:  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.56 (2H, s), 8.03 (1H, m), 7.59 (1H, m), 7.15 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 6.37 (1H, d, J 8.9Hz), 4.84  
15 (1H, br. m), 4.15 (2H, q J 7.2Hz), 3.30-3.10 (2H, m), 1.20 (3H, t, J 7.2Hz).

**EXAMPLE 93****Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4-propylthiopyridine-2-amino) propionate**

The title compound was prepared by a similar procedure to the compound of Example 79, starting from 2-amino-4-propylthio-pyridine:  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.51 (2H, s), 8.40 (1H, br. s), 7.81 (1H, d, J 5.6Hz), 7.49 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.13 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 6.44 (1H, dd, J 5.6, 1.6Hz), 6.19 (1H, d, J 1.2Hz), 4.95-4.72 (2H., m), 4.15 (2H, q, J 7.1Hz), 3.30-3.05 (2H, m), 2.80 (2H, t, J 7.4Hz), 1.70 (2H, m),  
20 1.22 (3H, t, J 7.1Hz), 1.01 (3H, t, J 7.4Hz).

-111-

**EXAMPLE 94****Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4-propylsulphonylpyridine-2-amino) propionate**

The title compound was prepared by oxone oxidation of the compound of Example

- 5 93:  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.56 (2H, s), 8.23 (1H, d,  $\text{J}$  5.3Hz), 7.68 (1H, br. m), 7.53 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.5Hz), 7.20 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.5Hz), 6.96 (1H, m), 6.90 (1H, s), 4.90 (1H, br. m), 4.19 (2H, q,  $\text{J}$  7.1Hz), 3.40-3.10 (2H, m), 3.01 (2H, m), 1.70 (2H, m), 1.25 (3H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.2Hz), 1.02 (3H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.5Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 565.

**EXAMPLE 95**

- 10 **Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(5-methoxycarbonyl-4-propylthiopyridine-2-amino) propionate**

The title compound was prepared by a similar procedure to the compound of

- Example 79, starting from ethyl 2-amino-4-propylthio-pyridine-5-carboxylate:  $\delta$ H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.65 (1H, s), 8.53 (2H, s), 8.05 (1H, br. s), 7.52 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.5Hz), 7.20 (2H, d,  $\text{J}$  8.5Hz), 6.20 (1H, s), 5.62 (1H, br. m), 4.92 (1H, br. m), 4.20 (2H, q  $\text{J}$  7.2Hz), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.40-3.10 (2H, m), 2.72 (2H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.4Hz), 1.72 (2H, m), 1.22 (3H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.2Hz), 1.10 (3H, t,  $\text{J}$  7.4Hz).

**EXAMPLE 96**

- 20 **Ethyl 3-[4-(3,5-dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(5-methoxycarbonyl-4-propylsulphonylpyridine-2-amino) propionate**

The title compound was prepared by ozone oxidation of the compound of Example 95: isolated crude and used without further purification in Example 112.



-112-

**EXAMPLE 97****3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3-benzyloxybenzeneamino)propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared by lithium hydroxide hydrolysis of the  
5 compound of Example 79:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.84 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 7.53 (2H, d, J, 8.6Hz), 7.42-7.26 (7H, m), 6.92 (1H, t, J 8.0Hz), 6.17 (3H, m), 4.97 (2H, s), 4.05 (1H, br. m), 3.29-2.89 (2H, m): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 536.

**EXAMPLE 98****3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-3 propylthiobenzeneamino)propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared by lithium hydroxide hydrolysis of the  
compound of Example 80:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.83 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 7.53 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.27 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 6.95 (1H, t, J 7.9Hz), 6.52-6.30 (3H, m),  
4.10 (1H, br. m), 3.20-2.90 (2H, m), 2.80 (2H, t, J 7.2Hz), 1.52 (2H, m), 0.92  
15 (3H, t, J 7.4Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 504.

**EXAMPLE 99****3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4-carboxybenzeneamino)propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared by lithium hydroxide hydrolysis of the  
20 compound of Example 81:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.83 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 7.65 (2H, d, J 8.7Hz), 7.53 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.27 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 6.76 (1H, d, J 8.6Hz), 6.60 (2H, d, J 8.7Hz), 4.22 (1H, br. m), 3.30-2.95 (2H, m): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 574.

-113-

**EXAMPLE 100****3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3-propylsulphonylbenzene amino) propanoic acid**

- The title compound was prepared by lithium hydroxide hydrolysis of the compound of Example 82:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.84 (1H, s), 8.77 (1H, s), 7.53 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.29 (3H, m), 7.28 (1H, s), 7.01 (1H, d, J 7.6Hz), 6.86 (1H, d, J 8.1Hz), 6.55 (1H, d, J 8.9Hz), 4.20 (1H, br. m), 3.17-3.11 (3H, m), 2.91 (1H, dd, J 13.8, 8.7Hz), 1.48 (2H, m), 0.86 (3H, t, J 7.5Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 536.

**EXAMPLE 101**

- 10 **3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3-propylsulphinyllbenzeneamino] propanoic acid**

- The title compound was prepared by lithium hydroxide hydrolysis of the compound of Example 83:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 12.75 (1H, br. s), 10.89 (1H, s), 8.80 (2H, s), 7.55 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.31 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.21 (1H, t, J 7.9Hz), 6.84 (1H, s), 6.76-6.68 (2H, m), 6.42 (1H, br. m), 3.33 (2H, t, J 8.9Hz), 3.30-2.50 (4H, m), 1.80-1.30 (2H, m), 0.93 (3H, t, J 7.2Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 520.

**EXAMPLE 102****3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4-carboxymethylbenzeneamino) propanoic acid**

- 20 The title compound was prepared by lithium hydroxide hydrolysis of the compound of Example 84:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.83 (1H, s), 8.76 (2H, s), 7.53 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.27 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 6.92 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 6.51 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 4.00 (1H, br. m), 2.95 (2H, m): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 488.

**EXAMPLE 103****3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-[3-acetylbenzeneamino]propanoic acid**

5 The title compound was prepared by lithium hydroxide hydrolysis of the compound of Example 85:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.84 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 7.53 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.29 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.30-7.10 (3H, m), 6.82 (1H, m), 6.20 (1H, br. m), 4.17 (1H, br. m), 3.20-2.90 (2H, m): m/z ( $EI^+$ , 70V) 472.

**EXAMPLE 104**

10 **3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(2-chloro-pyridine-3-amino) propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared by lithium hydroxide hydrolysis of the compound of Example 86:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.85 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 7.75-7.50 (3H, m), 7.40-7.10 (4H, m), 5.28 (1H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz), 4.40 (1H, br. m), 3.15 (2H, d,  $J$  5.9Hz): m/z ( $EI^+$ , 70V) 467.

15 **EXAMPLE 105**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3-benzoylbenzeneamino)propanoic acid**

20 The title compound was prepared by lithium hydroxide hydrolysis of the compound of Example 87:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.84 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 7.90-7.40 (6H, m), 7.35-7.10 (3H, m), 7.05-6.80 (3H, m), 6.30 (1H, m), 4.14 (1H, br. m), 3.20-2.80 (2H, m): m/z ( $EI^+$ , 70V) 534.

**EXAMPLE 106**

25 **3-[4-((3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl)]-2-3-carboxybenzeneamino) propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared by lithium hydroxide hydrolysis of the

-115-

compound of Example 88:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 12.61 (1H, br. s), 10.84 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 7.54 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.30 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.13 (3H, m), 6.78 (1H, m), 6.20 (1H, br. m), 4.12 (1H, br. m), 3.20-2.90 (2H, m): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 474.

5     **EXAMPLE 107**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(5-chloro-4-propylthiopyridine-2-amino) propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared by lithium hydroxide hydrolysis of the compound of Example 89:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.83 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 7.81 (1 H, s), 7.53 (2H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz), 7.23 (2H, d,  $J$  8.4Hz), 6.54 (1H, s), 4.56 (1H, m), 3.20-2.80 (4H, m), 1.63 (2H, m), 0.99 (3H, t,  $J$  7.3Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 540.

**EXAMPLE 108**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(5-chloro-4-propylsulphonylpyridine-2-amino) propanoic acid**

15     The title compound was prepared by lithium hydroxide hydrolysis of the compound of Example 90:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 12.48 (1H, br. s), 10.72 (1H, s), 8.65 (1H, s), 7.86 (1H, s), 7.70-7.40 (3H, m), 7.20 (2H, m), 6.88 (1H, m), 4.40 (1H, br. m), 3.10-2.90 (2H, m), 2.90-2.50 (2H, m), 1.80-1.30 (2H, m), 0.85 (3H, m): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 555.

20     **EXAMPLE 109**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(5-chloro-4-propylsulphonylpyridine-2-amino) propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared by lithium hydroxide hydrolysis of the compound of Example 91:  $\delta$ H (DMSO  $d_6$ ) 10.84 (1H, s), 8.77 (2H, s), 8.18 (1H, s), 7.80 (1H, br. m), 7.53 (2H, d,  $J$  8.5Hz), 7.26 (3H, m), 4.60 (1H, m), 3.41

-116-

(2H, m), 3.30-3.10 (1H, m), 3.10-2.80 (1H, m), 1.50 (2H, m), 0.91 (3H, t, J 7.5Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 571.

**EXAMPLE 110****3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(5-chloropyridine-2-amino) propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared by lithium hydroxide hydrolysis of the compound of Example 92:  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 12.40 (1H, br. s), 10.71 (1H, s), 8.68 (2H, s), 7.79 (1H, s), 7.40 (2H, d, J 8.4Hz), 7.28 (1H, m), 7.12 (2H, d, J 8.4Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, J 8.2Hz), 6.47 (1H, d, J 8.9Hz), 4.45 (1H, m), 2.95 (1H, m), 2.77 (1H, m): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 465.

**EXAMPLE 111****3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4-propylsulphonylpyridine-2-amino) propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared by lithium hydroxide hydrolysis of the compound of Example 94:  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 10.86 (1H, s), 8.78 (2H, s), 8.19 (1H, d, J 5.3Hz), 7.55 (3H, m), 7.28 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.07 (1H, s), 6.88 (1H, m), 4.64 (1H, br. m), 3.27 (2H, t, J 7.7Hz), 3.12 (1H, m), 2.92 (1H, m), 1.50 (2H, m), 0.91 (3H, t, J 7.4Hz): m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 537.

**EXAMPLE 112****3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(5-carboxy-4-propylsulphonylpyridine-2-amino) propanoic acid**

The title compound was prepared by lithium hydroxide hydrolysis of the compound of Example 96:  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 13.0 (1H, br. s), 10.85 (1H, s), 8.78 (2H, s), 8.48 (1H, s), 7.55 (2H, d, J 8.6Hz), 7.26 (3H, m), 4.70 (1H, br. m), 3.66 (2H, t, J 7.7Hz), 3.40-2.90 (2H, m), 1.58 (2H, m), 0.94 (3H, t, J 7.4Hz):

-117-

m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 70V) 581.

**EXAMPLE 113****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(5-carboxy-4-trifluormethylpyrimidin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

- 5 The title compound was prepared from Intermediate 3 and methyl 2-chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidine 5-carboxylate, followed by hydrolysis:  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 10.80 (1H, br s), 8.77 (1 H, s), 8.75 (2H, s), 8.51 and 8.38 (together 1H, d, J 8.0Hz), 7.53 (2H, d, J 8.0Hz), 7.32 (2H, d, J 8.0Hz), 4.65-4.50 (1H, br m), 3.21 (1H, dd, J 13.9, 3.9Hz) and 3.03 (1H, dd, J 13.9, 10.4Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 60V) 545.
- 10

**EXAMPLE 114****S-ethyl-3-[4-(3,5-dichloro-1-oxido-4-pyridiniocarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(6-propylsulphonylpyrimidin-4-yl)propanoate and S-ethyl-3-[4-(3,5-dichloro-1-oxido-4-pyridiniocarboxamidophenyl)-2-(6-propylsulphonyl-1-oxido-4-pyrimidinio) propanoate**

- 15 A solution of the compound of Example 6 (14.0g, 25.2mmol) and mCPBA (30g, 105mmol assuming 60% pure) in dichloromethane (300ml) were stirred at room temperature for  $\delta$ H. The mixture was then treated with 10% aqueous sodium sulfite solution (200ml) and stirred for 5mins. A further 200ml of DCM was
- 20 added before washing consecutively with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (200ml), brine (200ml) and water (200ml) dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated *in vacuo*. The yellow solid obtained was chromatographed (silica; ethyl acetate->ethyl acetate/methanol (10%)) to afford

- S-ethyl-3-[4-(3,5-dichloro-1-oxido-4-pyridiniocarboxamido)
- 25 phenyl]-2-(6-propylsulphonylpyrimidin-4-yl)propanoate (3.0g) and S-ethyl-3-[4-(3,5-dichloro-1-oxido-4-pyridiniocarboxamidophenyl)-2-(6-propylsulphonyl-

-118-

1-oxido-4-pyrimidinio) propanoate (5.5g). These materials were used without further characterisation in Examples 115 and 116.

**EXAMPLE 115****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloro-1-oxido-4-pyridiniocarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(6-propylsulphonylpyrimidin-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

A solution of the mono-N-oxide from Example 114 (3.0g, 5.2mmol) and lithium hydroxide monohydrate (0.32g, 7.74mmol) in THF/H<sub>2</sub>O (1:1, 100ml) was stirred overnight at room temperature. THF was removed by evaporation *in vacuo*, and water (100ml) added. The reaction mixture was made pH3 with hydrochloric acid (1M) and then filtered and precipitate collected and dried. Purification by recrystallisation (acetonitrile/H<sub>2</sub>O) gave the title compound as a white powder (500mg, 17%).  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 10.83 (1H, s), 8.72 (2H, s), 8.57 (1H, s), 8.45 (1H, d, J 7.7Hz), 7.55 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.27 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.22 (1H, s), 4.78 (1H, dt, J 8.6, 5.0Hz), 3.2 (m, obscured by H<sub>2</sub>O), 3.00 (2H, dd, J 13.9, 9.11Hz), 1.59 (2H, q, J 7.6Hz), 0.94 (3H, t, J 7.4Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 80V) 554.

**EXAMPLE 116****S-3-[4-(3,5-Dichloro-1-oxido-4-pyridiniocarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(6-propylsulphonyl-1-oxido-4-pyrimidinioamino)propanoic acid**

A solution of the di-N-oxide from Example 114 (5.5g, 9.2mmol) and lithium hydroxide monohydrate (0.6g, 13.8mmol) in THF/H<sub>2</sub>O 1:1 (100ml) was stirred overnight at room temperature. The THF was then removed *in vacuo* and the remaining solution diluted with H<sub>2</sub>O (100ml), before 1 M HCl added to make the pH3. The precipitate was collected by filtration, dried to give the title compound as a pale yellow solid (40g, 76%).  $\delta$ H (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) 10.83 (1H, s), 8.72 (2H, s), 8.57 (1H, s), 8.45 (1H, d, J 7.7Hz), 7.55 (2H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.27 (2H, d, J

-119-

8.5Hz), 7.22 (1H, s), 4.78 (1H, m), 3.2 (m, obscured by H<sub>2</sub>O), 1.60 (2H, q, J 7.6Hz), 0.93 (3H, t, J 7.4Hz); m/z (EI<sup>+</sup>, 80V) 572.

### EXAMPLE 117

#### 3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(6-propylpyrid-2-ylamino)propanoic acid

A mixture of Intermediate 25 (150mg), dirhodiumtetraacetate, (1.8mg, 5.1  $\mu$ mol) and 2-amino-6-propylpyridine in anhydrous toluene (2.5mL) was agitated at ambient temperature for 0.5h then at 80°C for 6h. The resin was filtered and then washed with DCM, DMF, methanol, water, methanol, DMF and DCM. The resin was treated with 50% trifluoroacetic acid in DCM (4.0ml) for 3h with agitation and filtered. The resin was then washed with a 4.0ml portion of DCM. The combined filtrate was evaporated *in vacuo* to give the crude product (48mg) which was purified by preparative HPLC to afford the title compound (2.7mg). HPLC-MS Retention time 2.19min; MH<sup>+</sup> 473.

#### HPLC-MS

HPLC-MS was performed on a Hewlett Packard 1100/MSD ES Single Quadrupole system with diode array detector using a Luna C18(2) 50 x 2.0mm (3 $\mu$ m) column, running a gradient of 95% [0.1 % aqueous formic acid], 5% [0.1 % formic acid in acetonitrile] to 10% [0.1 % aqueous formic acid], 90% [0.1 % formic acid in acetonitrile] over 2min, then maintaining the mobile phase at that ratio for a further 1 min. Flow rate 0.8ml/min. MS was acquired by API electrospray in positive ion mode, at 70V, scanning from 150 to 750amu.

The following compounds of Examples 118 - 168 were prepared in a similar manner to the compound of Example 117, each using the starting material shown in place of 2-amino-6-propylpyridine.



-120-

**EXAMPLE 118**

3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido) phenyl]-2-(3-methylisoxazo)-5-ylamino)propanoic acid

5-Amino-3-methylisoxazole gave the title compound ( 0.7mg) HPLC-MS

5 Retention time 2.37min;  $MH^+$  435.

**EXAMPLE 119**

3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-[2-acetyl-5-(4-chlorophenyl)thien-3-ylamino]propanoic acid

2-Acetyl-3-amino-5-(4-chlorophenyl)thiophene gave the title compound

10 (2.6mg) HPLC-MS Retention time 2.90min;  $MH^+$  588

**EXAMPLE 120**

3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(2-methylquinol-6-ylamino)propanoic acid

6-Amino-2-methylquinoline gave the title compound ( 5.0mg)

15 HPLC-MS Retention time 2.17min;  $MH^+$  495.

**EXAMPLE 121**

3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(quinol-6-ylamino)propanoic acid

6-Aminoquinoline gave the title compound ( 3.3mg) HPLC-MS Retention time

20 2.15min;  $MH^+$  481

**EXAMPLE 122**

3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(quinol-2-ylamino)propanoic acid

2-Aminoquinoline gave the title compound ( 4.3mg) HPLC-MS Retention time

-121-

2.20min;  $MH^+$  481.

**EXAMPLE 123**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(quinol-3-ylamino)propanoic acid**

- 5     3-Aminoquinoline gave the title compound ( 5.1 mg) HPLC-MS Retention time 2.22min;  $MH^+$  481.

**EXAMPLE 124**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-[4-chloro-2-(methylthio)pyrimidin-6-yl amino]propanoic acid**

- 10     6-Amino-4-chloro-2-(methylthio)pyrimidine gave the title compound (1.4mg) HPLC-MS Retention time 2.63min;  $MH^+$  512.

**EXAMPLE 125**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3,5-dichloro-2,6-difluoropyrid-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

- 15     4-Amino-3, 5-dichloro-2, 6-difluoropyridine gave the title compound (1.1mg) HPLC-MS Retention time 2.81min;  $MH^+$  535.

**EXAMPLE 126**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4,6-dimethylpyrid-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

- 20     2-Amino-4, 6-dimethylpyridine gave the title compound (3.9mg) HPLC-MS Retention time 2.11min;  $MH^+$  459.

-122-

**EXAMPLE 127**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4, 6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

2-Amino-4, 6-dimethoxypyrimidine gave the title compound (3.0mg) HPLC-MS

5 Retention time 2.56min;  $MH^+$  492.

**EXAMPLE 128**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(2-methylpyrid-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

4-Amino-2-methylpyridine gave the title compound (1.3mg) HPLC-MS Retention

10 time 2.09min;  $MH^+$  445.

**EXAMPLE 129**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(6-chloropyrid-3-ylamino)propanoic acid**

3-Amino-6-chloropyridine gave the title compound (2.7mg) HPLC-MS Retention

15 time 2.52min;  $MH^+$  465.

**EXAMPLE 130**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(5-bromopyrid-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

2-Amino-5-bromo-2-pyridine gave the title compound (2.6mg) HPLC-MS

20 Retention time 2.60min;  $MH^+$  510.

**EXAMPLE 131**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(2,6-dichloropyrid-4-ylamino)propanoic acid**

4-Amino-2, 6-dichloropyridine gave the title compound (1.6mg) HPLC-MS

-123-

Retention time 2.62min;  $MH^+$  499

**EXAMPLE 132**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3,5-dibromopyrid-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

- 5     2-Amino-3, 5-dibromopyridine gave the title compound (0.2mg) HPLC-MS  
Retention time 2.83min;  $MH^+$  589.

**EXAMPLE 133**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

- 10     2-Amino-4, 6-dimethylpyrimidine gave the title compound (2.7mg) HPLC-MS  
Retention time 2.23min;  $MH^+$  460.

**EXAMPLE 134**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3-ethyl-6-methylpyrid-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

- 15     2-Amino-3-ethyl-6-methylpyridine gave the title compound (1.3mg)  
HPLC-MS Retention time 2.23min;  $MH^+$  473.

**EXAMPLE 135**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4-ethylpyrid-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

- 20     2-Amino-4-ethylpyridine gave the title compound (0.8mg) HPLC-MS Retention  
time 2.14min;  $MH^+$  459.

**EXAMPLE 136**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(6-ethylpyrid-2-**

-124-

**ylamino)propanoic acid**

2-Amino-6-ethylpyridine gave the title compound (2.4mg) HPLC-MS Retention time 2.14min;  $MH^+$  459.

**EXAMPLE 137**

5    **3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(2,5-dichloropyrid-3-ylamino)propanoic acid**

3-Amino-2, 5-dichloropyridine gave the title compound (1.0mg) HPLC-MS Retention time 2.68min;  $MH^+$  501.

**EXAMPLE 138**

10    **3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4-trifluoromethylpyrimidin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

2-Amino-4-trifluoromethylpyrimidine gave the title compound (1.2mg) HPLC-MS Retention time 2.62min;  $MH^+$  500.

**EXAMPLE 139**

15    **3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(5-bromopyrimidin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

2-Amino-5-bromopyrimidine gave the title compound (0.6mg) HPLC-MS Retention time 2.56min;  $MH^+$  511.

**EXAMPLE 140**

20    **3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(2-chloropyrid-3-ylamino)propanoic acid**

3-Amino-2-chloropyridine gave the title compound (2.5mg) HPLC-MS Retention time 2.52min;  $MH^+$  465.

-125-

**EXAMPLE 141**

3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-[4-trifluoromethyl-6-methylpyrimidin-2-ylamino]propanoic acid

2-Amino-4-trifluoromethyl-6-methylpyrimidine gave the title compound

5 (3.1mg) HPLC-MS Retention time 2.65min; MW<sup>+</sup> 514.

**EXAMPLE 142**

3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4,6-dichloro-2-methylpyrimidin-5-ylamino)propanoic acid

5-Amino-4, 6-dichloro-2-methylpyrimidine gave the title compound (1.7mg)

10 HPLC-MS Retention time 2.55min; MH<sup>+</sup> 516.

**EXAMPLE 143**

3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-5-ylamino)propanoic acid

5-Amino-4, 6-Dimethoxypyrimidine gave the title compound (0.9mg)

15 HPLC-MS Retention time 2.43min; MH<sup>+</sup> 492.

**EXAMPLE 144**

3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3-benzyloxypyrid-2-ylamino)propanoic acid

2-Amino-3-benzyloxypyridine gave the title compound (2.8mg) HPLC-MS

20 Retention time 2.33min; MH<sup>+</sup> 537.

**EXAMPLE 145**

3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-[4-(5-chloropyrid-2-yloxy)phenylamino]propanoic acid

4-(5-Chloropyrid-2-yloxy)aniline gave the title compound (1.7mg) HPLC-MS

-126-

Retention time 2.73min;  $MH^+$  557.

**EXAMPLE 146**

3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(2-chloro-5-phenylpyrid-6-ylamino)propanoic acid

- 5     6-Amino-2-chloro-5-phenylpyridine gave the title compound (0.5mg) HPLC-MS  
Retention time 2.87min  $MH^+$  541

**EXAMPLE 147**

3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(1-oxidopyrid-3-ylamino)propanoic acid

- 10     3-Aminopyridine-1-oxide gave the title compound (1.1mg) HPLC-MS Retention  
time 2.16min;  $MH^+$  447.

**EXAMPLE 148**

3-[4-3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-[4-(4-methylphenyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino]propanoic acid

- 15     2-Amino-4-(4-methylphenyl)pyrimidine gave the title compound (2.2mg)  
HPLC-MS Retention time 2.57min;  $MH^+$  522.

**EXAMPLE 149**

3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino]propanoic acid

- 20     2-Amino-4-(4-chlorophenyl)pyrimidine gave the title compound (0.8mg)  
HPLC-MS Retention time 2.67min;  $MW^+$  542.

**EXAMPLE 150**

3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4-chloro-6-

-127-

**pyrrolidinopyrimidin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

2-Amino-4-chloro-6-pyrrolidinopyrimidine gave the title compound (3.2mg)

HPLC-MS Retention time 2.59min;  $MH^+$  537.

**EXAMPLE 151**

5    **3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4-(chlorodifluoromethyl)-6-methyl pyrimidin-2-ylamino)propanoic acid**

2-Amino-4-(chlorodifluoromethyl)-6-methylpyrimidine gave the title compound

(0.6mg) HPLC-MS Retention time 2.66min;  $MH^+$  532.

**EXAMPLE 152**

10    **3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3,5-difluorophenylamino)propanoic acid**

3,5-Difluoroaniline gave the title compound (1 mg) HPLC-MS Retention 2.67 min;  $MH^+$  466.

**EXAMPLE 153**

15    **3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(2,4,6-trimethylphenylamino)propanoic acid**

2,4,6-Trimethylaniline gave the title compound (4 mg) HPLC-MS Retention 2.77 min;  $MH^+$  472.

**EXAMPLE 154**

20    **3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(2,6-diethylphenylamino)propanoic acid**

2,6-Diethylaniline gave the title compound (6 mg) HPLC-MS Retention 2.85 min;  $MH^+$  486



-128-

**EXAMPLE 155**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenylamino)propanoic acid**

3-(Trifluoromethyl)aniline gave the title compound (3 mg) HPLC-MS Retention  
5 2.74 min;  $MH^+$  498.

**EXAMPLE 156**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(2-propylphenylamino)propanoic acid**

2-Propylaniline gave the title compound (2 mg) HPLC-MS Retention 2.80 min;  
10  $MH^+$  472.

**EXAMPLE 157**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4-ethylphenylamino)propanoic acid**

4-Ethylaniline gave the title compound (2 mg) HPLC-MS Retention 2.72 min;  
15  $MH^+$  458.

**EXAMPLE 158**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3,4,5-trichlorophenylamino)propanoic acid**

3,4,5-Trichloroaniline gave the title compound (1 mg) HPLC-MS Retention 2.86  
20 min;  $MH^+$  532.

**EXAMPLE 159**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3,4,5-trifluorophenylamino)propanoic acid**

3,4,5-Trifluoroaniline gave the title compound (3 mg) HPLC-MS Retention 2.70

-129-

min;  $MH^+$  484

**EXAMPLE 160**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(2-benzylphenylamino)propanoic acid**

- 5     2-Benzylaniline gave the title compound (1 mg) HPLC-MS Retention 2.84 min;  $MH^+$  520

**EXAMPLE 161**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenylamino)propanoic acid**

- 10     3,5-Bis(trifluoromethyl)aniline gave the title compound (1 mg) HPLC-MS Retention 2.87 min;  $MH^+$  566.

**EXAMPLE 162**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(4-isopropylphenylamino)propanoic acid**

- 15     4-Isopropylaniline gave the title compound (2 mg) HPLC-MS Retention 2.80 min;  $MH^+$  472.

**EXAMPLE 163**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3-trifluoromethoxyphenylamino)propanoic acid**

- 20     3-Trifluoromethoxyaniline gave the title compound (4 mg) HPLC-MS Retention 2.76 min;  $MH^+$  514.

**EXAMPLE 164**

**3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(2-fluoro-5-**

-130-

**(trifluoromethyl)phenylamino)propanoic acid**

2-Fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)aniline gave the title compound (4 mg) HPLC-MS

Retention 2.75 min;  $MH^+$  516.

**EXAMPLE 165**

5    **3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenylamino)propanoic acid**

3-Chloro-4-fluoroaniline gave the title compound (6 mg) HPLC-MS Retention

2.70 min;  $MH^+$  482.

**EXAMPLE 166**

10    **3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3-nitrophenylamino)propanoic acid**

3-Nitroaniline gave the title compound (2 mg) HPLC-MS 2.62 min;  $MH^+$  475.

**EXAMPLE 167**

15    **3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(2,3,5,6-tetrafluorophenylamino)propanoic acid**

2,3,5,6-tetrafluoroaniline gave the title compound (1 mg) HPLC-MS Retention

2.72 min;  $MH^+$  502.

**EXAMPLE 168**

20    **3-[4-(3,5-Dichloropyrid-4-ylcarboxamido)phenyl]-2-(3-chlorophenylamino)propanoic acid**

3-Chloroaniline gave the title compound (1 mg) HPLC-MS Retention 2.70 min;

$MH^+$  464.

The following assays can be used to demonstrate the potency and selectivity of the

-131-

compounds according to the invention. In each of these assays an  $IC_{50}$  value was determined for each test compound and represents the concentration of compound necessary to achieve 50% inhibition of cell adhesion where 100% = adhesion assessed in the absence of the test compound and 0% = absorbance in wells that did not receive cells.

**$\alpha_4\beta_1$  Integrin-dependent Jurkat cell adhesion to VCAM-Ig**

96 well NUNC plates were coated with F(ab)<sub>2</sub> fragment goat anti-human IgG Fc $\gamma$ -specific antibody [Jackson Immuno Research 109-006-098: 100  $\mu$ l at 2  $\mu$ g/ml in 0.1M NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, pH 8.4], overnight at 4°. The plates were washed (3x) in phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) and then blocked for 1h in PBS/1% BSA at room temperature on a rocking platform. After washing (3x in PBS) 9 ng/ml of purified 2d VCAM-Ig diluted in PBS/1% BSA was added and the plates left for 60 minutes at room temperature on a rocking platform. The plates were washed (3x in PBS) and the assay then performed at 37° for 30 min in a total volume of 200  $\mu$ l containing 2.5 x 10<sup>5</sup> Jurkat cells in the presence or absence of titrated test compounds.

Each plate was washed (2x) with medium and the adherent cells were fixed with 100 $\mu$ l methanol for 10 minutes followed by another wash. 100 $\mu$ l 0.25% Rose Bengal (Sigma R4507) in PBS was added for 5 minutes at room temperature and the plates washed (3x) in PBS. 100 $\mu$ l 50% (v/v) ethanol in PBS was added and the plates left for 60min after which the absorbance (570nm) was measured.

**$\alpha_4\beta_7$  Integrin-dependent JY cell adhesion to MAdCAM-Ig**

This assay was performed in the same manner as the  $\alpha_4\beta_1$  assay except that MAdCAM-Ig (150ng/ml) was used in place of 2d VCAM-Ig and a sub-line of the

-132-

$\beta$ -lympho blastoid cell-line JY was used in place of Jurkat cells. The  $IC_{50}$  value for each test compound was determined as described in the  $\alpha_4\beta_1$  integrin assay.

**$\alpha_5\beta_1$  Integrin-dependent K562 cell adhesion to fibronectin**

96 well tissue culture plates were coated with human plasma fibronectin (Sigma F0895) at  $5\mu\text{g/ml}$  in phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) for 2 hr at  $37^\circ\text{C}$ . The plates were washed (3x in PBS) and then blocked for 1h in  $100\mu\text{l}$  PBS/1% BSA at room temperature on a rocking platform. The blocked plates were washed (3x in PBS) and the assay then performed at  $37^\circ\text{C}$  in a total volume of  $200\mu\text{l}$  containing  $2.5 \times 10^5$  K562 cells, phorbol-12-myristate-13-acetate at  $10\text{ng/ml}$ , and in the presence or absence of titrated test compounds. Incubation time was 30 minutes. Each plate was fixed and stained as described in the  $\alpha_4\beta_1$  assay above.

**$\alpha_m\beta_2$ -dependent human polymorphonuclear neutrophils adhesion to plastic**

96 well tissue culture plates were coated with RPMI 1640/10% FCS for 2h at  $37^\circ\text{C}$ .  $2 \times 10^5$  freshly isolated human venous polymorphonuclear neutrophils (PMN) were added to the wells in a total volume of  $200\mu\text{l}$  in the presence of  $10\text{ng/ml}$  phorbol-12-myristate-13-acetate, and in the presence or absence of test compounds, and incubated for 20min at  $37^\circ\text{C}$  followed by 30min at room temperature. The plates were washed in medium and  $100\mu\text{l}$  0.1% (w/v) HMB (hexadecyl trimethyl ammonium bromide, Sigma H5882) in 0.05M potassium phosphate buffer, pH 6.0 added to each well. The plates were then left on a rocker at room temperature for 60 min. Endogenous peroxidase activity was then assessed using tetramethyl benzidine (TMB) as follows: PMN lysate samples mixed with 0.22%  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  (Sigma) and  $50\mu\text{g/ml}$  TMB (Boehringer Mannheim) in 0.1M sodium acetate/citrate buffer, pH 6.0 and absorbance measured at 630nm.

-133-

 $\alpha$ IIb/ $\beta_3$ -dependent human platelet aggregation

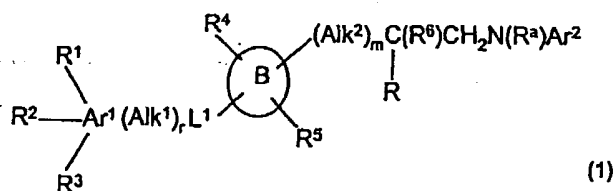
Human platelet aggregation was assessed using impedance aggregation on the Chronolog Whole Blood Lumiaggregometer. Human platelet-rich plasma (PRP) was obtained by spinning fresh human venous blood anticoagulated with 0.38 %  
5 (v/v) tri-sodium citrate at 220xg for 10 min and diluted to a cell density of  $6 \times 10^8$ /ml in autologous plasma. Cuvettes contained equal volumes of PRP and filtered Tyrode's buffer (g/liter: NaCl 8.0;  $MgCl_2 \cdot H_2O$  0.427;  $CaCl_2$  0.2; KCl 0.2; D-glucose 1.0;  $NaHCO_3$  1.0;  $NaHPO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$  0.065). Aggregation was monitored following addition of  $2.5 \mu M$  ADP (Sigma) in the presence or absence  
10 of inhibitors.

In the above assays the preferred compounds of the invention generally have  $IC_{50}$  values in the  $\alpha_4\beta_1$  and  $\alpha_4\beta_7$  assays of  $1 \mu M$  and below. In the other assays featuring  $\alpha$  integrins of other subgroups the same compounds had  $IC_{50}$  values of  $50 \mu M$  and above thus demonstrating the potency and selectivity of their  
15 action against  $\alpha_4$  integrins.

-134-

**WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:**

1. A compound of the formula:



wherein

Ar<sup>1</sup> is an aromatic or heteroaromatic group;

- 5 R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> which may be the same or different is each an atom or group -L<sup>2</sup>(Alk<sup>3</sup>)<sub>t</sub>L<sup>3</sup>(R<sup>7</sup>)<sub>u</sub> in which L<sup>2</sup> and L<sup>3</sup> which may be the same or different is each covalent bond or a linker atom or group, t is zero or the integer 1, u is an integer 1, 2 or 3, Alk<sup>3</sup> is an aliphatic or heteroaliphatic chain and R<sup>7</sup> is a hydrogen or halogen atom or a group selected from
- 10 alkyl, -OR<sup>8</sup>, where R<sup>8</sup> is a hydrogen atom or an optionally substituted alkyl group, -SR<sup>8</sup>, -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, where R<sup>9</sup> is as just defined for R<sup>8</sup> and may be the same or different, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -CN, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>8</sup>, -SO<sub>3</sub>H, -SOR<sup>8</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>8</sup>, -OCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>8</sup>, -CONR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -OCONR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -CSNR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -COR<sup>8</sup>, -OCOR<sup>8</sup>, -N(R<sup>8</sup>)COR<sup>9</sup>, -N(R<sup>8</sup>)CSR<sup>9</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>8</sup>)(R<sup>9</sup>), -N(R<sup>8</sup>)SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>9</sup>, -N(R<sup>8</sup>)CON(R<sup>9</sup>)(R<sup>10</sup>), where
- 15 R<sup>10</sup> is a hydrogen atom or an optionally substituted alkyl group, -N(R<sup>8</sup>)CSN(R<sup>9</sup>)(R<sup>10</sup>) or -N(R<sup>8</sup>)SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>9</sup>)(R<sup>10</sup>);
- Alk<sup>1</sup> is an optionally substituted aliphatic or heteroaliphatic chain;
- L<sup>1</sup> is a covalent bond or a linker atom or group;
- Alk<sup>2</sup> is a straight or branched alkylene chain;
- 20 m is zero or an integer 1;
- R<sup>6</sup> is a hydrogen atom or a methyl group;
- r is zero or the integer 1;

-135-

R is a carboxylic acid ( $-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ ) or a derivative thereof;

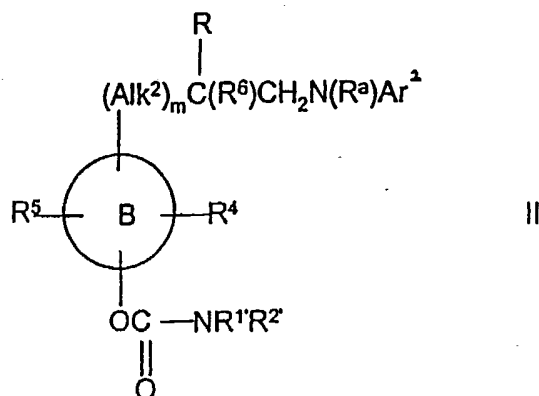
$\text{R}^a$  is a hydrogen atom or a methyl group;

$\text{Ar}^2$  is an optionally substituted aromatic or heteroaromatic group;

B is a nitrogen containing heteroaryl group;

5 and the salts, solvates, hydrates and N-Oxides thereof.

2. A compound of the formula:



wherein R,  $\text{R}^a$ ,  $\text{R}^4$ ,  $\text{R}^5$ ,  $\text{R}^6$ ,  $\text{Alk}^2$ , B,  $m$  and  $\text{Ar}^2$  are as defined above and  $\text{R}^{1'}$  and  $\text{R}^{2'}$

are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl,  
 5 substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, substituted  
 cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, heteroaryl or  $\text{R}^{1'}$  and  $\text{R}^{2'}$ , together with the nitrogen atom  
 to which they are attached, are joined to form an optionally substituted  
 heterocyclic ring; and the salts, solvates, hydrates and N-oxides thereof.

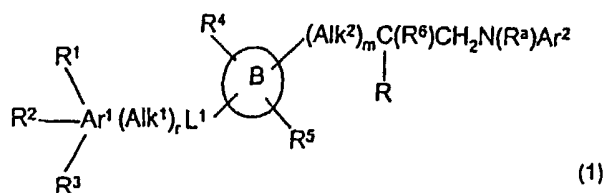
3. The compound according to Claim 2 wherein  $\text{R}^{1'}$  and  $\text{R}^{2'}$  are  
 independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, substituted  
 alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, or  $\text{R}^1$  and  $\text{R}^2$ ,  
 together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, are joined to form an



-136-

optionally substituted heterocyclic ring provided that said substituted alkyl, substituted alkenyl and substituted cycloalkyl do not carry an aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl or substituted heteroaryl group.

4. A compound of the formula:



wherein

Ar<sup>1</sup> is an aromatic or heteroaromatic group;

- 5 R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> which may be the same or different is each an atom or group -L<sup>2</sup>(Alk<sup>3</sup>)L<sup>3</sup>(R<sup>7</sup>)<sub>u</sub> in which L<sup>2</sup> and L<sup>3</sup> which may be the same or different is each a covalent bond or a linker atom or group, t is zero or the integer 1, u is an integer 1, 2 or 3, Alk<sup>3</sup> is an aliphatic or heteroaliphatic chain and R<sup>7</sup> is a hydrogen or halogen atom or a group selected from
- 10 alkyl, -OR<sup>8</sup>, where R<sup>8</sup> is a hydrogen atom or an optionally substituted alkyl group, -SR<sup>8</sup>, -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, where R<sup>9</sup> is as just defined for R<sup>8</sup> and may be the same or different, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -CN, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>8</sup>, -SO<sub>3</sub>H, -SOR<sup>8</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>8</sup>, -OCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>8</sup>, -CONR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -OCONR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -CSNR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -COR<sup>8</sup>, -OCOR<sup>8</sup>, -N(R<sup>8</sup>)COR<sup>9</sup>, -N(R<sup>8</sup>)CSR<sup>9</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>8</sup>)(R<sup>9</sup>), -N(R<sup>8</sup>)SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>9</sup>, -N(R<sup>8</sup>)CON(R<sup>9</sup>)(R<sup>10</sup>), where
- 15 -N(R<sup>8</sup>)CSN(R<sup>9</sup>)(R<sup>10</sup>) or -N(R<sup>8</sup>)SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>9</sup>)(R<sup>10</sup>);

Alk<sup>1</sup> is an optionally substituted aliphatic or heteroaliphatic chain;

L<sup>1</sup> is a covalent bond or a linker atom or group;

Alk<sup>2</sup> is a straight or branched alkylene chain;

-137-

m is zero or an integer 1;

R<sup>6</sup> is a hydrogen atom or a methyl group;

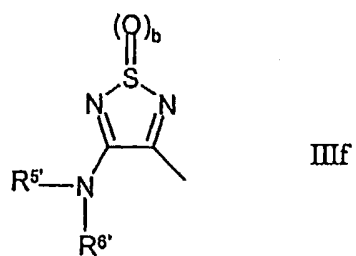
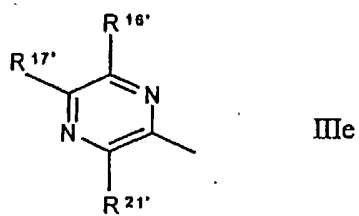
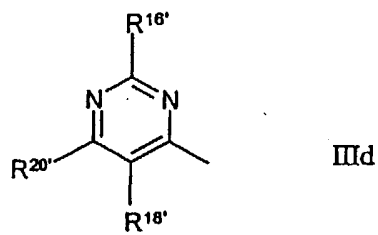
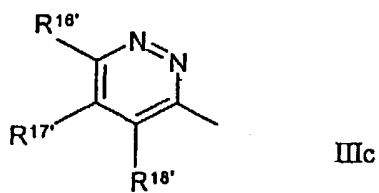
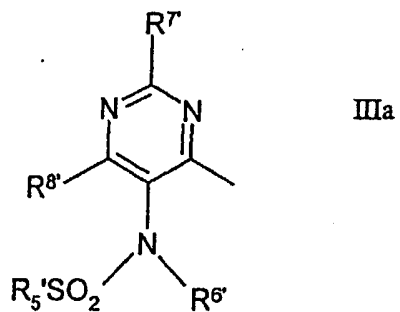
r is zero or the integer 1;

5 R is a carboxylic acid (-CO<sub>2</sub>H) or a derivative thereof;

R<sup>a</sup> is a hydrogen atom or a methyl group;

Ar<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of moieties of formula IIIa, IIIc, IIId, IIIe and IIIf:

-138-



-139-

where R<sup>5'</sup> is selected from the group consisting of alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, aryl, substituted aryl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, substituted cycloalkenyl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic, heteroaryl and substituted heteroaryl;

R<sup>6'</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, substituted cycloalkenyl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, and -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>10'</sup> where R<sup>10'</sup> is selected from the group consisting of alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, substituted cycloalkenyl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl;

R<sup>7'</sup> and R<sup>8'</sup> are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic and halogen;

R<sup>16'</sup> and R<sup>17'</sup> are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, amino, substituted amino, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic and halogen; and

R<sup>18'</sup> is selected from the group consisting of alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, amino, substituted amino, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic;

R<sup>20'</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, heterocyclic, substituted heterocyclic and halogen;

R<sup>21'</sup> is selected from the group consisting of alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkoxy,

-140-

substituted alkoxy, amino, substituted amino, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, substituted aryl, heterocyclic and substituted heterocyclic;

*b* is 1 or 2;

- 5 B is a nitrogen containing heteroaryl group;  
and enantiomers, diastereomers and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

5. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient and an effective amount of a compound according to any of Claims 1-4.

6. A method for binding VLA-4 in a biological sample which method  
5 comprises contacting the biological sample with a compound according to any of Claims 1-4 under conditions wherein said compound binds to VLA-4.

7. A method for treating an inflammatory condition in a mammalian patient which condition is mediated by VLA-4 which method comprises administering to said patient a therapeutically effective amount of a pharmaceutical  
10 composition of Claim 6.

8. The method according to Claim 7 wherein said inflammatory condition is selected from the group consisting of asthma, Alzheimer's disease, atherosclerosis, AIDS dementia, diabetes, inflammatory bowel disease, multiple sclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis, tissue transplantation, tumor metastasis, meningitis,  
15 encephalitis, stroke, nephritis, retinitis, atopic dermatitis, psoriasis, myocardial ischemia and acute leukocyte-mediated lung injury.